

THE BIRTH OF JESUS:

<u>Table of Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Introduction.....	1
Unto Us a Child is Born.....	4
A Virgin Shall Conceive, and Bear a Son	18
The Virgin Mary	26
With God Nothing is Impossible	35
The Virgin Mary Brought Forth a Son, Jesus Christ	44
The Prophecy of Isaiah was Fulfilled	49
Born in Bethlehem, the City of David, a Savior.....	54
Wrapped in Swaddling Clothes, and Lying in a Manger.....	65
The Wise Men See His Star.....	79
The Wise Men Worship Jesus	94
Signs From God That the Messiah was Born	105
God Became Flesh.....	111

Introduction:

The actual date for the birth of Jesus Christ is not made known in the Bible. It was not until the middle of the 4th century that the date of December 25th was established. Even then, there was a dispute between the Roman Catholic Church, and the Eastern Orthodox Church, with the latter, using the Julian calendar, setting either January 6th or 7th for the date of Jesus' birth. The true date of his birth remains uncertain. Celebration of the birth of Christ, the Christmas Holiday, was not a part of Christian worship for more than three centuries, and has varied among believers through the years. Some Christians have rejected the practice of any type of celebration, with the view that it would then be associated with pagan celebrations that were common at the time of the winter solstice, which is just prior to the dates that were established for Jesus' birth. Many cultures have combined aspects of pagan celebrations with the religious observance of the day. Today, Christmas is celebrated by the majority of people, more as a secular holiday, as opposed to a religious holiday. The real reason for Christmas, a celebration of the advent of Jesus Christ, the Savior of the world, has been forgotten, or ignored, by many.

Although the date of Jesus' birth is not provided in Scripture, the more critical aspects related to the nature of his birth, and who he is, are certainly found in the Bible. There are prophecies in the

Old Testament of the Bible concerning a Messiah whom God would send to be the Savior of His people; and in the New Testament, Jesus is proclaimed as the Messiah that was promised. There is much skepticism among non-believers concerning the veracity of what is written pertaining to the birth of Jesus. Isaiah prophesied that the Messiah would come as a child, who would be equal to God: *For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be on his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, the mighty God, the everlasting Father, the Prince of Peace.* Isaiah 9:6. Isaiah also prophesied that a virgin would conceive and bear a son: *Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel.* Isaiah 7:14. As a sign from the Lord of the divine nature of the Messiah, not only would the child be born of a virgin, but he would be called Immanuel, which means “God with us.”

The prophet Micah, prophesied that out of Bethlehem would come a ruler, who is everlasting: *But thou, Bethlehem Ephratah, though thou be little among Judah, yet out of thee shall he come forth unto me that is to be ruler in Israel, whose goings forth have been from of old, from everlasting.* Micah 5: 2. In regard to a ruler, the prophet Jeremiah prophesied that from the lineage of David would arise a Branch, and a King, who would reign: *Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth.* Jeremiah 23:5.

The Gospels of the New Testament make the claim that the Old Testament prophecies were fulfilled in the birth of Jesus. The Bible claims that the virgin Mary conceived and gave birth to a son, Jesus, who is the Son of the Highest, meaning the Son of God, and will reign upon the throne of David forever: *And in the sixth month the angel Gabriel was sent from God unto a city of Galilee, named Nazareth, to a virgin espoused to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David; and the virgin's name was Mary. And the angel said unto her, Fear not, Mary: for thou hast found favour with God. And, behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a son, and shalt call his name JESUS. He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and the Lord God shall give unto him the throne of his father David: and he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end.* Luke 1:26-27, 31-33.

According to the Gospels of Matthew, Luke, and John, Jesus was born in Bethlehem, as the prophet Micah had prophesied: *And Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth, into Judaea, unto the city of David, which is called Bethlehem; (because he was of the house and lineage of David:) to be taxed with Mary his espoused wife, being great with child. And so it was, that, while they were there, the days were accomplished that she should be delivered.* Luke 2:4-6. The ruler in Israel which Micah had prophesied to come forth out of Bethlehem, and the righteous Branch and King, which Jeremiah prophesied, is Jesus, as the people proclaimed when He entered Jerusalem on Palm Sunday, according to the Gospels of Matthew and John: *And a very great multitude spread their garments in the way; others cut down branches from the trees, and strawed them in the way. And the multitudes that went before, and that followed, cried, saying, Hosanna to the Son of David: Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord; Hosanna in the highest.* Matthew 21:8-9. *On the next day much people that were come to the feast, when they heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem, took branches of palm trees, and went forth to meet him, and cried, Hosanna: Blessed is the King of Israel that cometh in the name of the Lord.* John 12:12-13.

In addition to the sign from God that a virgin would conceive and bear a son, there are two other signs from God by which the Messiah would be recognized. The first is the sign which an angel told the shepherds to look for in order to identify the Savior that was born in Bethlehem, the city of David: *For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord. And this shall be a sign unto you; Ye shall find the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, lying in a manger.* Luke 2:11-12. The other sign is found in the story of the wise men and the star: *Now when Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judaea in the days of Herod the king, behold, there came wise men from the east to Jerusalem, saying, Where is he that is born King of the Jews? for we have seen his star in the east, and are come to worship him.* Matthew 2:1-2. The star which appeared at the time of Jesus' birth was a sign for all to see, and which the wise men properly interpreted as a sign that the King of the Jews was born.

Were the Old Testament prophecies fulfilled, and is the story of the birth of Jesus as told in the Gospels true, or did the authors of the Gospels simply write the narrative in order to align with that which was prophesied in the Old Testament regarding a Messiah? Evidence that confirms the scriptural account of Jesus' birth as a fulfillment of prophecy can be found through gematria. Gematria involves using the numerical value of words in the attempt to find hidden truth in Scripture. This is made possible by the fact that in both Hebrew, the language of the Old Testament, and Greek, the language of the New Testament, characters of the respective alphabets are used for numbers. Therefore, every word has a numerical value as well as a specific meaning. It has been postulated by Jewish rabbis for centuries that hidden truth is revealed when Hebrew words and phrases have equal numerical values. Christian Bible scholars have used a variety of methods involving numbers related to Scripture which point toward the divine nature of what has been written.

The unique method of gematria which I have used, involves using the numerical value of Hebrew root words (according to *Strong's Concordance*) in a sentence which states scriptural truth, instead of the correct spelling of the words according to rules of grammar. The numerical value of the sentence is calculated, and that value is then used to demonstrate association with words from the Bible with an equal numerical value; usually in Greek, but sometimes in Hebrew. The word associations are found in relation to four specific values of significance, as well as the result of random gematria values which are equal to words directly related to the sentence.

The specific gematria values for the following Greek words are significant, in that they confirm the truth of Scripture regarding Jesus:

JESUS (G2424) = Ἰησοῦς = 888

CHRIST (G5547) = Χριστός = 1480

JESUS (G2424) CHRIST (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 1480 = 2368

LORD (G2962) JESUS (G2424) CHRIST (G5547) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 888 + 1480 = 3168

These four numerical values; **888, 1480, 2368, and 3168**, are repeatedly found for sentences which state scriptural truth regarding Jesus, when the total numerical value of a sentence is calculated, using the root word spelling of each Hebrew word in the sentence. Throughout this paper, these numerical values that are related to the name of Jesus will frequently be

encountered. With other gematria associations, random numerical values for sentences are found to be equal to that of words which are directly related to what the sentence states. In the gematria evidence to follow, each root word that is used in a sentence is identified by its reference number according to *Strong's Concordance*, the “translation” in Hebrew root words is shown (Hebrew is written from right to left,) and the gematria value for each root word is then indicated along with the total gematria value for the sentence. Associated words, usually in Greek, but sometimes in Hebrew, with the same gematria value as the sentence will then be shown.

Unto Us a Child is Born:

Isaiah prophesied the birth of the Messiah; a son that is born to have all power and authority, and is called by several names; two of which indicate an equivalence to God, the Father: *For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be on his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, the mighty God, the everlasting Father, the Prince of Peace. Of the increase of his government and peace there shall be no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of the LORD of hosts will perform this.* Isaiah 9: 6-7.

According to the prophecy of Isaiah, the Messiah would come as a newborn child. In Isaiah 9:6, the Hebrew preposition for “unto” is not used along with “a child is born,” and “a son is given.” The following sentence is written in the same way.

Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given: (H5414) the Messiah. (H4899)

ילֹד יִלֹּד בֶּן נָתָן מֶשִׁיחָה

$358 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 = 998$

BABE / INFANT (G3516) = νηπίων = 998

According to prophecy, (H5016) the Messiah (H4899) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

נָבוֹאָה מֶשִׁיחָה הִיא קָרָא פֶּלֶא יְעַזֵּן גְּבוֹלָה אֶל עַד אָב שָׁרֶן שְׁלֹום

$376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 358 + 64 = 2219$

PROPHESY (G4395) = προφητεύσαντες = 2219

Isaiah prophesied that the child to be born would have all authority (“*the government shall be upon his shoulder.*”) In the Old Testament two words are translated as “everlasting,” Isaiah used H5703. In the following sentence, the Hebrew word that is more commonly used in the Old Testament for “everlasting,” (H5769) is used instead of the one used by Isaiah (H5703.)

Isaiah (H3470) prophesied: (H5012) the government (H4951) shall be (H1961) upon (H5921) his shoulder, (H7926) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5769) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

יְשֻׁעָיה נָבָא מֶשֶׁיחָה הִיא עַל שְׁכָם שֵׁם הִיא קָרָא פֶּלֶא יְעַזֵּן גְּבוֹרָה אֶל עַזְוָלָם אָב שָׁרֶן שְׁלֹום

$376 + 500 + 3 + 146 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 20 + 545 + 53 + 395 = 3610$

GOVERNMENT (G2963) **SHALL BE** (G2071) **UPON** (G1909) **HIS** (G0846) **SHOULDER** (G5606) = κυριότης ἔσομαι ἐπί ἀντός ὡμος = $1108 + 326 + 95 + 971 + 1110 = 3610$

The birth of the Messiah was a miracle, a wonder; and that is why he is called Wonderful. He is the Holy One, God himself in the flesh.

The name (H8034) **of the son** (H1121) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful.** (H6382)

שם בן היה קרא פלא

$111 + 301 + 20 + 52 + 340 = 824$

CALLED (G2564) = καλουμένης = 824

HOLY / HOLY ONE (G0040) = Ἅγιο = 824

GOD (G2316) = Θεῶ = 824

Unto us a child (H3206) **is born**, (H3205) **and the name** (H8034) **of the son** (H1121) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counselor.** (H3289)

ילד ילד שם בן היה קרא פלא יucz

$170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 52 + 340 + 44 + 44 = 1082$

The prophesied Messiah is the only Son of God, and the following sentence also has a gematria value of 1082.

Unto us a child (H3206) **is born**, (H3205) **the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **and the name** (H8034) **of the son** (H1121) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful.** (H6382)

ילד ילד ייחיד בן אלדים שם בן היה קרא פלא

$111 + 301 + 20 + 52 + 340 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 44 = 1082$

The Hebrew word that is used in Isaiah 9:6 for “wonderful” has the meaning of: a miracle, a marvelous thing, wonder or wonderful. A Greek word in the Bible with a gematria value of 1082 is obviously associated with the sentence which has this calculated value.

WONDER / WONDERFUL / MARVEL (G2296) = θαυμάσονται = 1082

Jesus Christ, the Son of God, is also frequently referred to in the Bible as “the Son of man.”

The Son (H1121) **of man** (H120) **shall be born**, (H3205) **and the Messiah** (H4899) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful.** (H6382)

בן אדם ילד מישיח היה קרא פלא

$111 + 301 + 20 + 358 + 44 + 45 + 52 = 931$

WONDROUS / MIRACLE / A WONDERFUL THING (G2297) (root word spelling) = θαυμάσιος = 931

The Hebrew word for “shall be” (H1961) is used in Isaiah before “called;” which is how it was written in the prior gematria examples. However, in the Old Testament, “shall be called” is more commonly written without using H1961, as in the following three sentences.

According to the prophecy, (H5016) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) the Messiah (H4899) shall be called (H7121) Wonderful. (H6382)

נָבוֹאָה בֶן אָדָם שָׁמִיחָה קָרָא פָלָא

$$111 + 301 + 358 + 45 + 52 + 64 = 931$$

WONDROUS / MIRACLE / A WONDERFUL THING (G2297) (root word spelling) = θαυμάστιος = 931

According to Isaiah, (H3470) a child (H3206) shall be born, (H3205) a son (H1121) shall be given: (H5414) and his name (H8034) shall be called (H7121) Wonderful. (H6382)

יְשֻׁעִיהָ יֶלֶד יֶלֶד בֶן נָתָן שֵׁם קָרָא פָלָא

$$111 + 301 + 340 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 395 = 1787$$

According to the prophet (H5030) Isaiah, (H3470) a child (H3206) shall be born, (H3205) and his name (H8034) shall be called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father. (H1)

נָבִיא יְשֻׁעִיהָ יֶלֶד יֶלֶד שֵׁם קָרָא פָלָא יְעִזָּן גָּבוֹל אֶל עַד אָב

$$3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 340 + 44 + 44 + 395 + 63 = 1787$$

SHALL BE CALLED (G2564) WONDERFUL (G2297) = καλέω θαυμάστιος = 856 + 931 = 1787

Jesus is the Messiah, the Son called Wonderful.

The child (H3206) shall be (H1961) a son (H1121) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful. (H6382)

יֶלֶד חַיָּה בֶן שֵׁם חַיָּה קָרָא פָלָא

$$111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 52 + 20 + 44 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

According to prophecy, (H5016) the name (H8034) of the Son (H1121) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful. (H6382)

נָבוֹאָה שֵׁם בֶן חַיָּה קָרָא פָלָא

$$111 + 301 + 20 + 52 + 340 + 52 + 64 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son; (H1121) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father. (H1)

יֶלֶד יֶלֶד יְשׁוּעָה בֶן שֵׁם חַיָּה קָרָא פָלָא יְעִזָּן גָּבוֹר אֶל עַד אָב

$$3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 52 + 386 + 44 + 44 = 1787$$

SHALL BE CALLED (G2564) **WONDERFUL** (G2297) = καλέω θαυμάσιος = 856 + 931 = **1787**

The Messiah is also called Counselor.

Unto us a child (H3206) **is born**, (H3205) **unto us a son** (H1121) **is given**: (H5414) **and his name** (H8034) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**. (H6382)

ילֵד יַלְד בֶּן נָתַן שֵׁם הִיה קָרָא פָּלָא

111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 = **1412**

COUNSELOR (G4825) (root word spelling) = σύμβουλος = **1412**

Jesus is the Son of man, and the child that Isaiah prophesied would be born, and called Counselor.

Unto us a child (H3206) **is born**; (H3205) **and the Son** (H1121) **of man**, (H120) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counselor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**. (H410)

ילֵד יַלְד בֶּן אָדָם יִשְׁוֹעַ הִיה קָרָא פָּלָא יְעֵץ גָּבָור אֶל

31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 386 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 44 = **1415**

A different Greek word which is also translated as “counselor” has a gematria value of 1415.

COUNSELOR (G1010) (root word spelling) = βουλευτής = **1415**

The next sentence for which the gematria value is determined further confirms that the child who was prophesied to be born, Jesus, is called Counselor.

Unto us a child (H3206) **is born**; (H3205) **and Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counselor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**, (H410) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father**, (H1) **The Prince** (H8269) **of Peace**. (H7965)

ילֵד יַלְד יִשְׁוֹעַ הִיה קָרָא פָּלָא יְעֵץ גָּבָור אֶל עַד אָב שֶׁר שְׁלוּם

376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 386 + 44 + 44 = **2271**

SHALL BE CALLED (G2564) **COUNSELOR** (G1010) = καλέω βουλευτής = 856 + 1415 = **2271**

Isaiah prophesied that the child that is born would have the “government upon his shoulder,” and would reign upon the throne of David forever, as King. This leads to the following statements of scriptural truth regarding the birth of a King, who will be called the names delineated by the prophet.

A King (H3328) **shall be born**, (H3205) **and his name** (H8034) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counsellor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**, (H410) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father**, (H1) **The Prince** (H8269) **of Peace**. (H7965)

מֶלֶךְ יַלְד שֵׁם הִיה קָרָא פָּלָא יְעֵץ גָּבָור אֶל עַד אָב שֶׁר שְׁלוּם

376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 44 + 90 = **2271**

SHALL BE CALLED (G2564) COUNSELOR (G1010) = καλέω βουλευτής = 856 + 1415 = 2271

A King (H3328) shall be born, (H3205) and the name (H8034) of the Son (H1121) of man (H120) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

מלך יְלָד שֵׁם בֶּן אָדָם הִיה קָרָא פֶּלַא יְעִזְצָמָן גָּבָור אֶל עַד אָב שֶׁר שְׁלֹום

376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 45 + 52 + 340 + 44 + 90 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

The child that Isaiah prophesied is the Son of man, and the only begotten Son of God, and is therefore called the mighty God, and the everlasting Father, because he is God in the flesh.

Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and he shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) (H3289)

יְלָד יְלָד יְשֻׁעָה בֶּן אֱלֹהִים בֶּן אָדָם הִיה קָרָא פֶּלַא יְעִזְצָמָן

170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 45 + 52 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 44 + 44 = 1311

MIGHTY (G2478) = ἰσχυρά = 1311

He (H1931) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

הָוּא הִיה קָרָא פֶּלַא יְעִזְצָמָן גָּבָור אֶל עַד אָב שֶׁר שְׁלֹום

376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 12 = 1864

For (H3588) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given, (H5414) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God; (H430) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called, (H7121) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) the everlasting (H5703) Father. (H1)

כִּי יְלָד יְלָד בֶּן נָתָן יְחִיד יְלָד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים שֵׁם הִיה קָרָא גָּבָור אֶל עַד אָב

3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 = 1864

THE MIGHTY (G2478) GOD (G2316) = ἰσχυρός Θεός = 1580 + 284 = 1864

In the next sentence, the Hebrew word for “God” (H430) is the one that is more commonly used in Scripture, and not the shortened form of the word that was used by Isaiah (H410). The word H430 will be used in some additional sentences to follow.

The Messiah, (H4899) the Son, (H1121) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God. (H430)

מֶשִׁיחַ בֶּן הִיה קָרָא פֶּלַא יְעִזְצָמָן גָּבָור אֱלֹהִים

$$86 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 52 + 358 = \mathbf{1309}$$

The following sentence, which has the same gematria value of 1309, uses the Hebrew preposition “unto” (H413) that is not used in Isaiah 9:6.

Unto (H413) us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto (H413) us a son (H1121) is given; (H5414) and the child (H3206) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) The mighty (H1368) God. (H410)

אל יְלָד יְלָד אֶל בֶּן נָתָן יְלָד הִיא קָרָא גָּבָר אֶל

$$31 + 211 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 500 + 52 + 31 + 44 + 44 + 31 = \mathbf{1309}$$

The two Greek words which together have a gematria value of 1309 includes a different word for “mighty” than the one used in the previous numerical word association.

MIGHTY (G1415) GOD (G2316) = δυνατός Θεός = 1025 + 284 = 1309

Equal gematria values for the next two sentences confirm that the child prophesied by Isaiah is called the mighty God.

Isaiah (H3470) prophesied, (H5012) saying, (H559) For (H3588) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) and the child (H3206) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5769) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

ישׁׁעַיה נָבָא אָמַר בַּי יְלָד יְלָד יְלָד הִיא קָרָא פָּלָא יְעֵץ גָּבָר אֶל עַזְלָם אֶב שָׁר שְׁלוּם

$$376 + 500 + 3 + 146 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 241 + 53 + 395 = \mathbf{2720}$$

Isaiah (H3470) prophesied: (H5012) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given, (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be (H1961) upon (H5921) his shoulder, (H7926) and the child (H3206) shall be called (H7121) The mighty (H1368) God. (H410)

ישׁׁעַיה נָבָא יְלָד יְלָד בֶּן נָתָן מִשְׁרָה הִיא עַל שְׁכָם יְלָד הִיא קָרָא גָּבָר אֶל

$$31 + 211 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 360 + 100 + 20 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 53 + 395 = \mathbf{2720}$$

SHALL BE CALLED (G2564) THE MIGHTY (G2478) GOD (G2316) = καλέω ἵσχυρός Θεός = 856 + 1580 + 284 = 2720

Jesus is the child that is born, the Son that is given; the Messiah who is called Wonderful, Counselor, the mighty God.

The child (H3206) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God. (H410).

יְלָד הִיא קָרָא פָּלָא יְעֵץ גָּבָר אֶל

$$31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 44 = \mathbf{888 = JESUS}$$

The prophesied Messiah, Jesus, is called Wonderful, Counselor, The mighty God, and, also the everlasting Father.

Unto us a child (H3206) **is born**, (H3205) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **and he shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**. (H6382)

ילֹד יֶלֹד יְשׁוּעָה בֶן אֱלֹהִים הִיה קָרָא פֶלָא

111 + 301 + 20 + 45 + 52 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 44 + 44 = **1141**

EVERLASTING (G0166) = αἰώνιος = **1141**

Unto us a child (H3206) **is born**, (H3205) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **and Son** (H1121) **of man**, (H120) **and he shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counselor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**, (H410) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father**. (H1)

ילֹד יֶלֹד יְשׁוּעָה בֶן אֱלֹהִים בֶן אָדָם הִיה קָרָא פֶלָא יְעַזְרָאֵל גָבָור אֶל עַד אָב

3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 45 + 52 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 44 + 44 = **1630**

EVERLASTING (G0166) FATHER (G3962) = αἰώνιος Πατέρ = 1141 + 489 = **1630**

The two sentences to follow, which have a gematria value of 2486, provide additional evidence that the child prophesied by Isaiah is called the everlasting Father.

A son (H1121) **shall be born**, (H3205) **and the government** (H4951) **shall be upon** (H5921) **his shoulder**; (H7926) **and the name** (H8034) **of the son** (H1121) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counselor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God** (H410) **The everlasting** (H5769) **Father**. (H1)

בֶן יֶלֹד מִשְׁרָה הִיה עַל שְׁכָם שֵׁם בֶן הִיה קָרָא פֶלָא יְעַזְרָאֵל גָבָור אֶל עַזְלָם אָב

3 + 146 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 52 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 + 44 + 52 = **2486**

It was prophesied: (H5012) **For** (H3588) **unto us a child** (H3206) **is born**, (H3205) **unto us a son** (H1121) **is given**, (H5414) **and the government** (H4951) **shall be** (H1961) **upon** (H5921) **his shoulder**, (H7926) **and his name** (H8034) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **The everlasting** (H5769) **Father**. (H1)

נָבָא בַיִת יֶלֹד בֶן נָתָן מִשְׁרָה הִיה עַל שְׁכָם שֵׁם בֶן הִיה קָרָא עַד אָב

3 + 74 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 20 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 53 = **2486**

SHALL BE CALLED (G2564) **EVERLASTING** (G0166) **FATHER** (G3962) = καλέω αἰώνιος Πατέρ = 856 + 1141 + 489 = **2486**

Jesus is the child that was prophesied to be born, and called the everlasting Father.

His name (H8034) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father**. (H1)

שֵׁם הִיה קָרָא עַד אָב

3 + 74 + 301 + 20 + 340 = **738**

JESUS (G2424) (alternate spelling) = Ἰησοῦν = **738**

Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) **is The mighty** (H1368) **God**, (H430) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father**. (H1)

ישוע גבור אלחים עד אב

$3 + 74 + 86 + 211 + 386 = 770$

MIGHTY (G1414) = δυνατεῖ = 770

LORD (H3068) **JESUS (YESHUA)** (H3442) **CHRIST (THE MESSIAH)** (H4899)

יהוה ישוע מישיח

$358 + 386 + 26 = 770$

In the following sentence the Hebrew word for “shall be” is not used before “called,” which, as noted before, is how it is often written in Scripture.

The name (H8034) **of the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **shall be called** (H7121) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father.** (H1)

שם ייחיד בן אלחים קרא עד אב

$3 + 74 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 340 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

Jesus, the only begotten Son of God, is God himself, the mighty God, and everlasting Father.

Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son, (H1121) is The mighty (H1368) God, (H430) The everlasting (H5703) Father. (H1)

ישוע ייחיד ילד בן גבור אלחים עד אב

$3 + 74 + 86 + 211 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 386 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

Finally, Isaiah said that the child is also called the Prince of Peace.

He (H1931) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The Prince (H8269) of Peace.** (H7965)

הוא היה קרא פלא יען גבור אל שר שלום

$376 + 500 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 12 = 1732$

PRINCE (G0758) OF PEACE (G1515) = ἄρχων εἰρήνη = 1551 + 181 = 1732

Unto us a child (H3206) **is born,** (H3205) **unto us a son** (H1121) **is given;** (H5414) **and the government** (H4951) **shall be** (H1961) **upon** (H5921) **his shoulder;** (H7926) **and the child** (H3206) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God.** (H430)

ילד ילד בן נתן מושרה היה על שכם ילד היה קרא פלא יען גבור אלחים

$86 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 360 + 100 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 = 2588$

It was prophesied: (H5012) **unto us a child** (H3206) **is born,** (H3205) **unto us a son** (H1121) **is given;** (H5414) **and the name** (H8034) **of the Messiah** (H4899) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **the Prince** (H8269) **of Peace.** (H7965)

נבא ילד ילד בן נתן שם מישיח היה קרא שר שלום

$376 + 500 + 301 + 20 + 358 + 340 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 53 = 2588$

SHALL BE CALLED (G2564) PRINCE (G0758) OF PEACE (G1515) = καλέω ὄρχων εἰρήνη = 856 + 1551 + 181 = 2588

Jesus is the Prince of Peace.

He (H1931) is the Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

הוּא שֵׁר שְׁלֹום

376 + 500 + 12 = **888 = JESUS**

The Son is called the Prince of Peace, and another Greek word in the Bible which has the gematria value of 888 is significant in this regard.

LIVE IN PEACE (G1514) = εἰρηνεύετε = 888

Messiah means “the anointed” and that is the meaning of the Greek word “Christ.” Christ is the manifestation of the everlasting Father in the flesh, and the Prince of Peace.

Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) is the everlasting (H5769) Father, (H1) and the Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

מֶשֶׁיחַ בָּן אָדָם עַזְלָם אָב שֵׁר שְׁלֹום

376 + 500 + 3 + 146 + 45 + 52 + 358 = **1480 = CHRIST**

By using the exact Hebrew root words from the Bible in order to determine the gematria value, there are remarkable numerical word associations. In the following instance, only the word for “peace” in Isaiah 9:7, is excluded from what is written in the Isaiah 9:6-7.

For (H3588) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given: (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder: (H7926) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965) Of the increase (H4766) of his government (H4951) there shall be no (H369) end, (H7093) upon (H5921) the throne (H3678) of David, (H1732) and upon (H5921) his kingdom. (H4467)

כִּי יָלֹד יָלֹד בָּן נָתַן מִשְׁרָה עַל שְׁכָם שֵׁם הִיה קָרָא פָּלָא יְעַזְּבָר אֶל עַד אָב שֵׁר שְׁלֹום מְרַבָּה מִשְׁרָה אֵין קַץ עַל כֶּפֶא דָוד עַל מְמִלָּכה

135 + 100 + 14 + 81 + 100 + 190 + 61 + 545 + 247 + 376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 = **5285**

The next four numerical word associations use the words from Isaiah 9:6-7, with a few additional words to state what Isaiah prophesied before the actual words of the prophecy. Through three different gematria values, the truth of Scripture is confirmed. In the first sentence H5769 is used for everlasting, instead of H5703.

Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) the birth (H4866) of the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) saying, (H559) For (H3588) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given: (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder: (H7926) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful,

(H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5769) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

ישעיה נביא משביר ייחיד בן אלחים אמר כי ילד בן נתן משרה על שם דינה
קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עד עולם אב שר שלום

$376 + 500 + 3 + 146 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 241 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 542 + 53 + 395 = 5285$

The associated Greek words which show an association with the prior two restatements of scriptural truth, having a gematria value of 5285, uses G1415 for “mighty.”

WONDERFUL (G2297) COUNSELOR (G1010) THE MIGHTY (G1415) GOD (G2316) THE EVERLASTING (G0166) FATHER (G3962) = θαυμάσιος βουλευτής δυνατός Θεός αιώνιος Πατέρ = 931 + 1415 + 1025 + 284 + 1141 + 489 = 5285

The prophet (H5030) Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) the birth (H4866) of Christ (the Messiah (H4899) the LORD, (H3068) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) saying, (H559) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given: (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder: (H7926) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965) Of the increase (H4766) of his government (H4951) and peace (H7965) there shall be no (H369) end. (H7093)

נָבָא יִשְׁעִיהָ נָבִיא מִשְׁבֵּר מֶשֶׁיחַ יְהוָה בֶן אֱלֹהִים אָמַר יַלְדָּבָן נָתַן מִשְׁרָה עַל שְׁבָם שֵׁם דֵּינה קָרָא פָּלָא יַעַץ גָּבָור אֶל עַד אָב שָׁר שְׁלָום מְרֻבָּה מִשְׁרָה שְׁלָום אֵין קֵץ

$190 + 61 + 376 + 545 + 247 + 376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 241 + 86 + 52 + 26 + 358 + 542 + 53 + 395 + 63 = 7017$

A different Hebrew word for “birth” (H3205) is used in the next restatement of what is written in the Bible, and also has a gematria value of 7017.

The prophet (H5030) prophesied (H5012) the birth (H3205) of the Messiah: (H4899) For (H3588) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given: (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder: (H7926) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965) Of the increase (H4766) of his government (H4951) and peace (H7965) there shall be no (H369) end, (H7093) upon (H5921) the throne (H3678) of David, (H1732) and upon (H5921) his kingdom, (H4467) to order (H3559) it, and to establish (H5582) it with judgment (H4941) and with justice. (H6666)

נָבִיא נָבָא יַלְדָּבָן מֶשֶׁיחַ כִּי יַלְדָּבָן יַלְדָּבָן בֶן נָתַן מִשְׁרָה עַל שְׁבָם שֵׁם דֵּינה קָרָא פָּלָא יַעַץ גָּבָור אֶל עַד אָב שָׁר שְׁלָום מְרֻבָּה מִשְׁרָה שְׁלָום אֵין קֵץ עַל כְּפָא דָוִד עַל מְמִלְכָה בְּנוֹ סָעֵד מְשֻׁפְט צְדָקָה

$$199 + 429 + 134 + 76 + +135 + 100 + 14 + 81 + 100 + 190 + 61 + 376 + 545 + 247 + 376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 358 + 44 + 53 + 63 = 7017$$

The Greek word G1415, is again used for “mighty.”

WONDERFUL (G2297) COUNSELOR (G1010) THE MIGHTY (G1415) GOD (G2316) THE EVERLASTING (G0166) FATHER (G3962) THE PRINCE (G0758) OF PEACE (G1515) = θαυμάσιος βουλευτής δυνατός Θεός αἰώνιος Πατήρ ἄρχων εἰρήνη = 931 + 1415 + 1025 + 284 + 1141 + 489 + 1551 + 181 = 7017

Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) the coming (H935) of the Messiah, (H4899) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God: (H430) For (H3588) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given: (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder: (H7926) and the name (H8034) of the child (H3206) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965) Of the increase (H4766) of his government (H4951) and peace (H7965) there shall be no (H369) end, (H7093) upon (H5921) the throne (H3678) of David, (H1732) and upon (H5921) his kingdom, (H4467) to order (H3559) it, and to establish (H5582) it with judgment (H4941) and with justice. (H6666)

ישועה נבא בוא מישיח ייחיד ילד בן אלהים כי ילד בן נתן משרה על שם שם ילד היה קרא פלא יען גבור אל עד אב שר שלום מרבה משרי שלום אין קין על כסא דוד על ממלכה כון סעד משפט צדקה

$$199 + 429 + 134 + 76 + +135 + 100 + 14 + 81 + 100 + 190 + 61 + 376 + 545 + 247 + 376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 358 + 9 + 53 + 395 = 7572$$

It was prophesied: (H5012) For (H3588) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given, (H5414) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and Son (H1121) of God: (H430) and the government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder: (H7926) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965) Of the increase (H4766) of his government (H4951) and peace (H7965) there shall be no (H369) end, (H7093) upon (H5921) the throne (H3678) of David, (H1732) and upon (H5921) his kingdom, (H4467) to order (H3559) it, and to establish (H5582) it with judgment (H4941) and with justice (H6666) from henceforth (H4480) (H6258) even forever. (H5704) (H5769)

נבא כי ילד ילד בן נתן בן אדם בן אלהים משרה על שם היה קרא פלא יען גבור אל עד אב שר שלום מרבה משרה שלום אין קין על כסא דוד על ממלכה כון סעד משפט צדקה מן עתה עד עולם

$$146 + 74 + 475 + 90 + 199 + 429 + 134 + 76 + +135 + 100 + 14 + 81 + 100 + 190 + 61 + 376 + 545 + 247 + 376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 + 86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 53 = 7572$$

The numerical word association with the gematria value of 7572 uses the Greek word G2478 for “mighty.”

WONDERFUL (G2297) COUNSELOR (G1010) THE MIGHTY (G2478) GOD (G2316)

THE EVERLASTING (G0166) FATHER (G3962) THE PRINCE (G0758) OF PEACE

(G1515) = θαυμάσιος βουλευτής ἰσχυρός Θεός αἰώνιος Πατήρ ἄρχων εἰρήνη = 931 + 1415 + 1580 + 284 + 1141 + 489 + 1551 + 181 = **7572**

In each of the previous four examples of numerical word associations, I have used a few other words in making statements of scriptural truth, along with the words that are written in Isaiah. For the next gematria association, every word of Isaiah 9:6-7 is used, and only the word “God” is added to “Son.”

For (H3588) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us the Son (H1121) of God (H430) is given: (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder: (H7926) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965) Of the increase (H4766) of his government (H4951) and peace (H7965) there shall be no (H369) end, (H7093) upon (H5921) the throne (H3678) of David, (H1732) and upon (H5921) his kingdom, (H4467) to order (H3559) it, and to establish (H5582) it with judgment (H4941) and with justice (H6666) from henceforth (H4480) (H6258) even forever. (H5704) (H5769) The zeal (H7068) of the LORD (H3068) of hosts (H6635) will perform (H6213) this. (H2063)

כִּי יָלֹד יָלֹד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים נָתַן מִשְׁרָה עַל שְׁכָם שֵׁם הִיא קָרָא פָּلָא יְעִזֵּן גָּבוֹר אֶל עַד אָב שֶׁר שְׁלֹום מְרֻבָּה מִשְׁרָה שְׁלֹום אֵין קַיּוּן עַל כִּסֵּא דָוד עַל מְמִלְכָה כּוֹן סָעַד מִשְׁפָט צְדָקָה מִן עַתָּה עַד עַזְוָלָם קְנָאָה יְהוָה צְבָא עַשְׂתָּה זָאת

408 + 375 + 93 + 26 + 156 + 146 + 74 + 475 + 90 + 199 + 429 + 134 + 76 + +135 + 100 + 14 + 81 + 100 + 190 + 61 + 376 + 545 + 247 + 376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 + 500 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 = **8428**

Once again, the Greek word G2478 is used for “mighty,” in the following numerical word association for the gematria value of 8428.

SHALL BE CALLED (G2564) WONDERFUL (G2297) COUNSELOR (G1010) THE MIGHTY (G2478) GOD (G2316) THE EVERLASTING (G0166) FATHER (G3962) THE PRINCE (G0758) OF PEACE (G1515) = καλέω θαυμάσιος βουλευτής ἰσχυρός Θεός αἰώνιος Πατήρ ἄρχων εἰρήνη = 856 + 931 + 1415 + 1580 + 284 + 1141 + 489 + 1551 + 181 = **8428**

Each name that is given by Isaiah for the prophesied Son points toward the Lord Jesus Christ.

Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given; (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be (H1961) upon (H5921) his shoulder; (H7926) and the child (H3206) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The everlasting (H5703) Father. (H1)

יָלֹד יָלֹד בֶּן נָתַן מִשְׁרָה הִיא עַל שְׁכָם יָלֹד הִיא קָרָא פָּלָא יְעִזֵּן עַד אָב

$3 + 74 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 360 + 100 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

For (H3588) the government (H4951) shall be (H1961) upon (H5921) his shoulder, (H7926) and the name (H8034) of the Son (H1121) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father. (H1)

כִּי מִשְׁרָה הָיָה עַל שְׁכָם שֵׁם בֶּן־הָיָה קָרָא פֶּלֶא יְעַזְּנָבָר אֶל־עַד אָבָ

$3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 52 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 20 + 545 + 30 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) and the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

יְלָד יְלָד בֶּן־אָדָם יְשֻׁעָה הָיָה קָרָא פֶּלֶא יְעַזְּנָבָר אֶל־עַד אָב־שְׁלֹום

$376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 386 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 44 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The Hebrew word H5769 is used instead of the word used by Isaiah (H5703) for “everlasting” in the next sentence.

It was prophesied: (H5012) unto us a child (H3206) is born; (H3205) and the Messiah (H4899) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5769) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

נִבְאָ יְלָד יְלָד מֶשִׁיחָה הָיָה קָרָא פֶּלֶא יְעַזְּנָבָר אֶל־עַדְוָם אָב־שְׁלֹום

$376 + 500 + 3 + 146 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 358 + 44 + 44 + 53 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

Unto us a son (H1121) is given; (H5414) the son (H1121) that is born (H3205) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

בֶּן־נָתֵן בֶּן־יְלָד הָיָה קָרָא פֶּלֶא יְעַזְּנָבָר אֶל־שְׁלֹום

$376 + 500 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 52 + 500 + 52 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given; (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be (H1961) upon (H5921) his shoulder, (H7926) and the name (H8034) of the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God (H430) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father. (H1)

יְלָד יְלָד בֶּן־נָתֵן מִשְׁרָה הָיָה עַל שְׁכָם שֵׁם יְיחִיד בֶּן־אֱלֹהִים הָיָה קָרָא פֶּלֶא יְעַזְּנָבָר אֶל־עוֹלָם אָב

$3 + 146 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 20 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

As in Isaiah 9:6, the Hebrew word for “shall be” is not used before “upon his shoulder,” in the following two sentences.

The government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder, (H7926) and the name (H8034) of the LORD (H3068) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

משׁׁרְדָה עַל שְׁכָם שֵׁם יְהוָה הַיְה קָרָא פָלָא יְעַזְזָבָר אֶל עַד אָב שָׁר שְׁלֹום

$376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 26 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

Jesus Christ will reign, and the peace in his kingdom will have no end.

The government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) the shoulder (H7926) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) and of the increase (H4766) of his government (H4951) and peace (H7965) there shall be no (H369) end. (H7093)

מְשֻׁרְדָה עַל שְׁכָם יְשׁׁוּעָה מְשֻׁרְדָה מְשֻׁרְדָה אֵין קָץ

$190 + 61 + 376 + 545 + 247 + 358 + 386 + 360 + 100 + 545 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The truth of Isaiah’s prophecy is also confirmed when the more common Hebrew word for “God” (H430) is used instead of the shortened form of the word (H410) as used by Isaiah.

The Messiah (H4899) shall be (H1961) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H430) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

מְשִׁיחָה הַיְה בֶן אֱלֹהִים הַיְה קָרָא פָלָא יְעַזְזָבָר אֶלְהִים עַד אָב שָׁר שְׁלֹום

$376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 86 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 86 + 52 + 20 + 358 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

Jesus is the Messiah for whom the Jews had awaited.

Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given; (H5414) the awaited (H2442) Messiah. (H4899)

יְלָד יְלָד בֶן נָתַן חֶכֶה מְשִׁיחָה חֶכֶה

$358 + 33 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 = 1031$

WAIT FOR (G553) = ἀπεκδέχεται = 1031

Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given; (H5414) the awaited (H2442) Messiah: (H4899) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

יְלָד יְלָד בֶן נָתַן חֶכֶה מְשִׁיחָה שֵׁם הַיְה קָרָא פָלָא יְעַזְזָבָר אֶל עַד אָב שָׁר שְׁלֹום

$376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 358 + 33 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 = 3168$ = **LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The fulfillment of the prophecy found in Isaiah Chapter 9, through the birth of Jesus Christ, could not be more clearly demonstrated than in the following numerical word association.

Isaiah (H3470) prophesied: (H5012) Unto (H413) us a Son (H1121) is given, (H5414) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

ישעיה נבא אל בן נתן שם היה קרא פלא ייעץ גבור אל עד אב שר שלום

$376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 500 + 52 + 31 + 53 + 395 = 3168$ = **LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The numerical value of Hebrew and Greek words provides clear evidence for divine inspiration of what is written in Isaiah 9:6, which foretold the birth of Jesus Christ, the Son of God.

The prophet (H5030) Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) saying, (H559) Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given: (H5414) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965) Isaiah's (H3470) prophecy (H5016) was fulfilled (H4390) when (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) was born. (H3205)

نبيا ישעיה נבא אמר ילד בן נתן שם היה קרא פלא ייעץ גבור אל עד אב שר שלום ישעיה נבואה מלא כי ישוע יחיד בן אלהים ילד

$44 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 386 + 30 + 71 + 64 + 395 + 376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 241 + 53 + 395 + 63 = 4689$

ISAIAH (ESAIAS) (G2268) PROPHESIED (G4395) THE BIRTH (G1083) OF CHRIST (G5547) = Ἡσαῖας προφητεύω γέννησις Χριστός = $420 + 2263 + 526 + 1480 = 4689$

A Virgin Shall Conceive, and Bear a Son:

The names by which the son is called which was prophesied in Isaiah 9:6, indicate the divinity of the promised child. Two chapters earlier in Isaiah, a sign to be given of this special child's birth was prophesied. The son which was promised, the Messiah, was to be conceived and born of a virgin, and his name would be called Immanuel: *Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and call his name Immanuel.* Isaiah 7: 14. The name Immanuel means "God with us," because the Messiah is not only the Son of man, being born of a woman, but is also the Son of God, being the result of a miraculous conception by a virgin. Along with the resurrection of Jesus, the virgin birth of Christ, the Son of God, is something which skeptics argue against most vigorously; but gematria confirms the truth of Scripture. The birth of Jesus Christ, who is both the Son of man, and the Son of God, fulfills the prophecy of Isaiah that a virgin would conceive and bear a son, the Messiah.

There is gematria evidence which provides confirmation that Isaiah is the one who prophesied that a virgin would conceive and bear a son.

Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) that a virgin (H5959) shall bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)

ישׁׁעַיָּה נָבָא עַלְמָה יִלְדֵ בָּן

$$52 + 44 + 145 + 53 + 395 = 689$$

ESAIAS (ISAIAH) (G2268) = Ἡσαΐας = 689

BRING FORTH / BE BORN (G1080) = γεγεννημένου = 689

According to the prophet (H5030) Isaiah, (H3470) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)

נָבָא יִשְׁׁעַיָּה עַלְמָה הָרָה יִלְדֵ בָּן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 395 + 63 = 909$$

BRING FORTH / BE BORN (G1080) (root word spelling) = γεννάω = 909

There are two Hebrew words for “virgin,” H5959 and H1330. When either the word for “virgin” which Isaiah used (H5959), or the other Hebrew word meaning “virgin” (H1330), is used in sentences consistent with what is written in the Bible concerning the birth of Jesus, the truth of a virgin birth is confirmed. The next four numerical word associations use H1330 for “virgin.”

According to the prophecy (H5016) of Isaiah, (H3470) a virgin (H1330) shall bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)

נָבוֹא יִשְׁׁעַיָּה בְּתוּלָה יִלְדֵ בָּן

$$52 + 44 + 443 + 395 + 64 = 998$$

BABE / CHILD (G3516) = νηπίων = 998

Another Greek word which has a gematria value of 998 is translated in the Bible as “open,” The meaning of the word as provided by *Strong's Concordance* is “to open thoroughly, **literally (as a first-born**, or figuratively (to expound): open.” Jesus was the firstborn son of Mary. *Now all this was done, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken of the Lord by the prophet, saying, Behold, a virgin shall be with child, and shall bring forth a son, and they shall call his name Emmanuel, which being interpreted is, God with us. Then Joseph being raised from sleep did as the angel of the Lord had bidden him, and took unto him his wife: and knew her not till she had brought forth her firstborn son: and he called his name JESUS.* Matthew 1:22-25.

OPEN (AS A FIRSTBORN) (G1272) = διανοίγων = 998

For a virgin to conceive and bear a son, as Isaiah prophesied, is a miracle; a source of wonder and a thing to marvel. It is the reason why the child who was prophesied is called Wonderful.

According to the prophet (H5030) Isaiah (H3470) a virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)

נָבָא יִשְׁׁעַיָּה בְּתוּלָה הָרָה יִלְדֵ בָּן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 395 + 63 = 1207$$

MARVEL / WONDER (G2296) = θαυμάσαντες = 1207

According to the prophecy (H5016) of Isaiah, (H3470) a virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)

נבואה ישעיה בתוליה حرה ילד בן

$52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 395 + 64 = 1208$

PROPHECY (G4397) = προφητικὸν = 1208

The son whom Isaiah prophesied to be born of a virgin, is the Son of God.

According to prophecy, (H5016) a virgin (H1330) shall bear (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

נבואה בתוליה ילד בן אלחים

$86 + 52 + 44 + 443 + 64 = 689$

ESAIAS (ISAIAH) (G2268) = Ἰσαΐας = 689

BRING FORTH / BE BORN (G1080) = γεγεννημένος = 689

The next two sentences, which are consistent with what Isaiah prophesied, have the same gematria value.

The prophet (H5030) prophesied (H5012) that a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) a child. (H3206)

نبياً نبأ علماً حرها يلد

$44 + 210 + 145 + 53 + 63 = 515$

According to prophecy, (H5016) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)

נבואה עלמה حرה יلد בן

$52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 64 = 515$

VIRGIN (G3933) (root word spelling) = παρθένος = 515

Indeed, the prophet Isaiah prophesied the birth of Jesus Christ, the Son of God, as the gematria evidence of the following reveals.

Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) the birth (H4866) of Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) saying, (H559) A virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005) The prophecy (H5016) was fulfilled (H4390) when (H3588) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) was born. (H3205)

ישעיהنبياً مبشر משיח אמר עלמה حرה יلد בן קרא שם עמנואל נבואה מלא כי משיח בן אלחים יلد

$44 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 30 + 71 + 64 + 197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 241 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 26 + 358 + 542 + 53 + 395 = 2683$

ISAIAH (ESAIAS) (G2268) PROPHESIED (G4395) = Ἡσαΐας προφητεύω = 420 + 2263 = 2683

The prophecy from Isaiah 7:14, concerns the child that was prophesied in Isaiah 9:6, as the following two numerical word associations indicate.

The prophet (H5030) Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) the birth (H4866) of Christ (the Messiah (H4899) the LORD, (H3068) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) saying, (H559) Behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005) For (H3588) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given: (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder: (H7926) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965) Of the increase (H4766) of his government (H4951) and peace (H7965) there shall be no (H369) end. (H7093)

נָבָא יְשֻׁעָיהוּ נָבִיא מָשְׁבֵר מֶשֶׁיחַ יְהוָה יְחִיד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים אָמַר הַנָּה עַל מַה הָרָה יָלֶד בֶּן קָרָא שֵׁם עַמְנוֹאֵל כִּי יָלֶד יָלֶד בֶּן נָתַן מִשְׁרָה עַל שְׁכָם שֵׁם הִיא קָרָא פָּלָא יְעַזְּבָר אַל עַד אָב שָׁרֶלֶם מִרְבָּה מִשְׁרָה שְׁלָוָם אֵין קָזָז

190 + 61 + 376 + 545 + 247 + 376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 241 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 26 + 358 + 542 + 53 + 395 + 63 = **8428**

The prophet (H5030) Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) the birth (H4866) of Christ (the Messiah (H4899) saying, (H559) Behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005) He also (H1571) said, (H559) For (H3588) unto us a son (H1121) is given: (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder: (H7926) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965) Of the increase (H4766) of his government (H4951) and peace (H7965) there shall be no (H369) end. (H7093)

נָבָא יְשֻׁעָיהוּ נָבִיא מָשְׁבֵר מֶשֶׁיחַ אָמַר הַנָּה עַל מַה הָרָה יָלֶד בֶּן קָרָא שֵׁם עַמְנוֹאֵל גַּם אָמַר כִּי בֶן נָתַן מִשְׁרָה עַל שְׁכָם שֵׁם הִיא קָרָא פָּלָא יְעַזְּבָר אַל עַד אָב שָׁרֶלֶם מִרְבָּה מִשְׁרָה שְׁלָוָם אֵין קָזָז

190 + 61 + 376 + 545 + 247 + 376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 30 + 241 + 43 + 197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 241 + 358 + 542 + 53 + 395 + 63 = **8428**

SHALL BE CALLED (G2564) WONDERFUL (G2297) COUNSELOR (G1010) THE MIGHTY (G2478) GOD (G2316) THE EVERLASTING (G0166) FATHER (G3962) THE PRINCE (G0758) OF PEACE (G1515) = καλέω θαυμάσιος βουλευτής ισχυρός Θεός αἰώνιος Πατήρ ἄρχων εἰρήνη = 856 + 931 + 1415 + 1580 + 284 + 1141 + 489 + 1551 + 181 = **8428**

It is written in Isaiah that the Lord would give a sign of the Messiah's birth. The following four sentences have an equal numerical value, and state the same scriptural truth in slightly different ways. The associated Greek words with the same gematria value confirm what Isaiah prophesied.

Therefore (H3651) the Lord (H136) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) a virgin (H5959) shall bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)

בן אָדָנִי נָתַן אֹתֶن עַלְמָה יְלָד בָּן קָרָא שֵׁם עַמּוֹנָאֵל

$$197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 145 + 407 + 500 + 65 + 70 = 2051$$

The prophet (H5030) Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) that the Lord (H0136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) a sign (H226): behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) the Son (H1121) of man. (H120)

נָבָרְיא יְשֻׁעָיהּ נָבָא אָדָנִי הוּא אֹתֶנֶה עַלְמָה הָרָה יְלָד בָּן אָדָם

$$45 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 53 + 395 + 63 = 2051$$

The Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) a sign (H226) that the Messiah, (H4899) his only (H3173) Son, (H1121) is born; (H3205) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)

אָדָנִי הוּא נָתַן אֹתֶנֶה מֶשִׁיחַ יְחִידָה בָּן יְלָד הָרָה יְלָד בָּן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 44 + 52 + 32 + 358 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 = 2051$$

The previous three sentences have used the Hebrew word H136, which was used by Isaiah for "Lord." This word is translated in the Bible as "Lord," and is commonly used in reference to the Lord God. The proper name of God in the Bible is the Hebrew word H3068, which is unpronounceable in Hebrew, and is "Yahweh," or "Jehovah" in English. This word is always written in the KJV of the Bible with all capital letters, and translated as "LORD." In the following sentence, which also has a gematria value of 2051, the proper name of God (H3068) is used for "Lord," instead of H136.

Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) that the LORD (H3068) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) a sign: (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and bear (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

יְשֻׁעָיהּ נָבָא יְהוָה הוּא נָתַן אֹתֶנֶה הָרָה בֶּטֶן יְלָד בָּן אֱלֹהִים

$$86 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 26 + 53 + 395 = 2051$$

THE LORD (G2692) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 868 + 383 = 2051

The same scriptural truth is confirmed by a different gematria value of the next sentence.

Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) saying, (H559) the Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)

יְשֻׁעָיהּ נָבָא אָמַר אָדָנִי הוּא נָתַן אֹתֶנֶה הָרָה יְלָד בָּן קָרָא שֵׁם עַמּוֹנָאֵל

$197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 241 + 53 + 395 = 3022$

THE LORD (G2692) **HIMSELF** (G0846) **WILL GIVE** (G1325) **A SIGN** (G4592) = Κύριος αὐτός δίδωμι σημεῖον = $800 + 971 + 868 + 383 = 3022$

The sign of the Messiah's birth which the Lord gave, is that a virgin would conceive.

The Lord (H136) **himself** (H1931) **will give** (H5414) **you a sign** (H226) **of the Messiah's birth.** (H3205)

אָדָנִי הוּא נָתַן אֹתֶς מֶשִׁיחַ יֶלֶד

$44 + 358 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 = 1386$

CONCEIVE (G4815) = συλλαγήψη = 1386

Therefore (H5921) (H3651) **the LORD** (H3068) **will give** (H5414) **you a sign;** (H226) **a virgin** (H5959) **shall conceive,** (H2029) **and bear** (H3205) **a son.** (H1121)

עַל כֵּן יְהוָה נָתַן אֹתֶς עַמְלָה הָרָה יֶלֶד בֵּן

$52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 407 + 500 + 26 + 70 + 100 = 1554$

CONCEIVE (G4815) (root word spelling) = συλλαμβάνω = 1554

The LORD (H3068) **himself** (H1931) **will give** (H5414) **you a sign;** (H226) **a virgin** (H5959) **shall bear** (H3205) **the Son** (H1121) **of man,** (H120) **and shall call** (H7121) **his name** (H8034) **Immanuel.** (H6005)

יְהוָה הוּא נָתַן אֹתֶς עַמְלָה יֶלֶד בֵּן אָדָם קָרָא שְׁם עַמְנוֹאָל

$197 + 340 + 301 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 145 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 26 = 2069$

According to the prophet, (H5030) **a sign** (H226) **will be given:** (H5414) **a virgin** (H5959) **shall bear** (H3205) **a son,** (H1121) **and his name** (H8034) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Immanuel.** (H6005)

נָבִיא אֹתֶς נָתַן מֶלֶמֶת יֶלֶד בֵּן שְׁם הִיא קָרָא עַמְנוֹאָל

$197 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 52 + 44 + 145 + 500 + 407 + 63 = 2069$

A VIRGIN (G3933) **SHALL CONCEIVE** (G4815) = παρθένος συλλαμβάνω = $515 + 1554 = 2069$

The Hebrew word H1330 is used for "virgin" in the following two sentences. The first sentence uses the Hebrew word for "Lord," that is the proper name of God (H3068). The second sentence uses the word H136 for "Lord." In the Bible, "therefore" is written with the word H5921 and H3651 together, or with only H3651. These different options are used in the two sentences to follow, both of which have a numerical value of 2702, and confirm Isaiah's prophecy that a child would be born of a virgin, and called Immanuel.

Therefore (H5921) (H3651) **the LORD** (H3068) **himself** (H1931) **will give** (H5414) **you a sign;** (H226) **a virgin** (H1330) **shall conceive,** (H2029) **and bear** (H3205) **a son,** (H1121) **and shall call** (H7121) **his name** (H8034) **Immanuel.** (H6005)

עַל כֵּן יְהוָה הוּא נָתַן אֹתֶς בְּתוּלָה הָרָה יֶלֶד בֵּן קָרָא שְׁם עַמְנוֹאָל

$197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 26 + 70 + 100 = 2702$

Therefore (H3651) the Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) a virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)

בֶּן אָדָנִי הוּא נָתַן אֹתֶς בְּתוּלָה הָרָה בָּטָן יֶלֶד בֶּן קָרָא שֵׁם עַמְנוֹאָל

$197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 443 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 70 = 2702$

SHALL CALL (G2564) HIS (G0846) NAME (G3686) EMMANUEL (G1694) = καλέω ἀυτός ὄνομα Ἐμμανουήλ = 856 + 971 + 231 + 644 = 2702

The child that is called Immanuel is the Messiah, the Son of God, Jesus Christ.

The Son (H1121) of God (H430) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Immanuel. (H6005)

בֶּן אֱלֹהִים הִיא קָרָא עַמְנוֹאָל

$197 + 301 + 20 + 86 + 52 = 656$

MESSIAS (MESSIAH) (root word spelling) = Μεσσίας = 656

According to the prophecy (H5016) of Isaiah, (H3470) the Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) a virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)

נָבוֹאָה יִשְׁעִיהָ אָדָנִי הוּא נָתַן אֹתֶς הָנָה בְּתוּלָה הָרָה יֶלֶד בֶּן בֶּן אֱלֹהִים קָרָא שֵׁם עַמְנוֹאָל

$197 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 395 + 64 = 3168 =$

LORD JESUS CHRIST

The prophecy of Isaiah in regard to the coming Messiah is written in the context of the words which Isaiah prophesied to king Ahaz: *Moreover the LORD spake again unto Ahaz, saying, Ask thee a sign of the LORD thy God; ask it either in the depth, or in the height above. But Ahaz said, I will not ask, neither will I tempt the LORD. And he said, Hear ye now, O house of David; Is it a small thing for you to weary men, but will ye weary my God also? Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel. Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.* Isaiah 7:10-15. The words of this part of the prophecy in which the ensuing verses are related to the conquest of Judah by Assyria and Egypt, can be used to confirm through gematria that it relates to the coming Messiah. The evidence is found in the following two instances which have the same gematria value.

It is written: (H3789) Ask (H7592) for a sign (H226) either in the depth, (H6009) or (H176) in the height (H1361) above. (H4605) The Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son (H1121) called (H7121) Immanuel. (H6005)

כְּתַב שְׁלָא אֹתֶς עַמְקָה אָוּ מַעַל אָדָנִי הוּא נָתַן אֹתֶς הָנָה עַל מַה הָרָה יֶלֶד בֶּן קָרָא עַמְנוֹאָל

$$197 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 140 + 10 + 7 + 210 + 407 + 331 + 422 = \mathbf{3022}$$

The Hebrew word H853 is not represented in English. It is used to point out more definitely the object of a verb or preposition. In Isaiah 7:13, this word is used along with the words for “weary God.” The following sentence uses this Hebrew word, as in Isaiah.

According to Isaiah, (H3470) it is a small thing (H4592) for (H4490) you to weary (H3811) men, (H376) will you weary (H3811) (H853) God (H430) also? (H1571) Therefore (H3651) the Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)

ישעיה מעט מן לאח אִישׁ לְאֶה אֶת אֱלֹהִים גַּם כִּן אָדָנִי הוּא נָתַן אֶתְּנָתְּנָהָה הָרָה יֶלְדָּבָן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 70 + 43 + 401 + 86 + 36 + 311 + 36 + 90 + 119 + 395 = \mathbf{3022}$$

THE LORD (G2692) HIMSELF (G0846) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος αὐτός δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 971 + 868 + 383 = **3022**

The sign which God gave concerning the Messiah, that a virgin would conceive and bear a son, is proof that Jesus Christ is the one who was prophesied.

God (H430) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)

אלֹהִים נָתַן אֶתְּנָתְּנָהָה הָרָה יֶלְדָּבָן אֱלֹהִים קָרָא שֵׁם עַמּוֹנָאֵל

$$197 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 407 + 500 + 86 = \mathbf{2368} = \mathbf{JESUS CHRIST}$$

Ask (H7592) for a sign (H226) from (H4480) the LORD. (H3068) Therefore (H3651) the LORD (H3068) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)

שְׁלָא אֶתְּנָתְּנָהָה יְהוָה בָּן יְהוָה נָתַן אֶתְּנָתְּנָהָה הָרָה יֶלְדָּבָן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 26 + 70 + 26 + 90 + 407 + 331 = \mathbf{2368} = \mathbf{JESUS CHRIST}$$

Ask (H7592) for a sign (H226) either in the depth, (H6009) or (H176) in the height (H1361) above. (H4605) Therefore (H3651) the Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son (H1121) called (H7121) Immanuel. (H6005)

שְׁלָא אֶתְּנָתְּנָהָה עַמְקָה אוֹ מַעַל אָדָנִי הוּא נָתַן אֶתְּנָתְּנָהָה הָרָה יֶלְדָּבָן קָרָא שֵׁם עַמּוֹנָאֵל

$$197 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 70 + 140 + 10 + 7 + 210 + 407 + 331 = \mathbf{3168} = \mathbf{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

Ask (H7592) for a sign (H226) from (H4480) the LORD. (H3068) The LORD (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive

(H2029) **and bear** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **and his name** (H8034) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Immanuel**. (H6005)

שֶׁלֶא אָוֹת מִן יְהוָה יְהוָה הוּא נָתַן אֶת־הַנֵּה עַל־מַה הָרָה יַלְדֵ בֶן שֵׁם הַיְהָ קָרָא עַמְנוֹאֵל

197 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 26 + 26 + 90 + 407 + 331
= **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Through many numerical word associations, there is evidence to prove that Jesus Christ is the Messiah, the Son that was born of a virgin, and called Immanuel.

Behold (H1887) **the child** (H3206) **whose name** (H8034) **is called** (H7121) **Immanuel**. (H6005)

הָא יַלְדֵ שֵׁם קָרָא עַמְנוֹאֵל

197 + 301 + 340 + 44 + 6 = **888 = JESUS**

He (H1931) **is the Messiah**, (H4899) **and shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Immanuel**. (H6005)

הַיְהָ מֶשִׁיחָ הַיְהָ קָרָצֵ עַמְנוֹאֵל

197 + 301 + 20 + 358 + 12 = **888 = JESUS**

For (H3588) **his name** (H8034) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Immanuel**. (H6005)

כִּי שֵׁם הַיְהָ קָרָא עַמְנוֹאֵל

197 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 30 = **888 = JESUS**

The LORD (H3068) **will give** (H5414) **you a sign**; (H226) **behold**, (H2009) **a virgin** (H5959) **shall conceive**, (H2029) **and bear** (H3205) **the Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **and shall call** (H7121) **his name** (H8034) **Immanuel**. (H6005)

יְהוָה נָתַן אֶת־הַנֵּה עַל־מַה הָרָה יַלְדֵ בֶן אֱלֹהִים קָרָא שֵׁם עַמְנוֹאֵל

197 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 26 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

When words from Isaiah 9:6 are combined with those from Isaiah 7:14, the following numerical word association is found, which makes it clear that Jesus Christ is the promised child whom Isaiah prophesied would come in these two verses.

Isaiah (H3470) **prophesied**, (H5012) **saying**, (H559) **For** (H3588) **unto us a child** (H3206) **is born**, (H3205) **unto us a son** (H1121) **is given**; (H5414) **and behold**, (H2009) **a virgin** (H5959) **shall conceive**, (H2029) **and bear** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **and he shall be called** (H7121) **Immanuel**. (H6005)

יְשַׁׁעְיָה נָבָא אָמַר כִּי יַלְדֵ יַלְדֵ בֶן נָתַן הַנֵּה עַל־מַה הָרָה יַלְדֵ בֶן קָרָא עַמְנוֹאֵל

197 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 241 + 53 + 395 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The Virgin Mary:

Isaiah prophesied that the Lord would give a sign of the Messiah, and a virgin would conceive and bear a son. In the Gospel of Luke, it is written that an angel spoke to the virgin Mary, and

told her that she had found favor with God, and would conceive, and bring forth a son: *And the angel said unto her, Fear not, Mary: for thou hast found favor with God. And, behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a son, and shalt call his name Jesus. He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest... And he shall reign over the house of Jacob forever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end.* Luke 1: 30-33. Mary asked the angel how this would come to pass, and the angel told her that she would conceive of the Holy Ghost: *Then said Mary unto the angel, How shall this be, seeing I know not a man? And the angel answered and said unto her, The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee: therefore also that holy thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God.* Luke 1:34-35.

It is written in the Gospel of Matthew, that the prophecy of Isaiah was fulfilled in the birth of Jesus: *Now the birth of Jesus Christ was on this wise: When as his mother Mary was espoused to Joseph, before they came together, she was found with child of the Holy Ghost. ...the angel of the Lord appeared unto him in a dream, saying, Joseph, thou son of David, fear not to take unto thee Mary thy wife: for that which is conceived in her is of the Holy Ghost. And she shall bring forth a son, and thou shalt call his name Jesus: for he shall save his people from their sins. Now all this was done, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken of the Lord by the prophet, saying, Behold, a virgin shall be with child, and shall bring forth a son, and they shall call his name Emmanuel, which being interpreted is, God with us.* Matthew 1:18, 20-23. Gematria confirms that the Virgin Mary conceived of the Holy Spirit, and brought forth a son, Jesus Christ, the Son of man, and Son of God, which fulfilled the prophecy of Isaiah.

A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

עלמה זרה ייחיד בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 32 + 210 + 145 = 525$

VIRGIN (G3933) = παρθένοις = 525

A virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

עלמה ילד בן אדם ייחיד בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 32 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 145 = 456$

MOTHER (root word spelling) (G3384) = μήτηρ = 456

VIRGINITY (G3932) = παρθενίας = 456

The next sentence has an equal gematria value as a Hebrew root word of significance.

The mother (H517) that brought forth (H3205) the Messiah. (H4899)

אם ילד מושיח

$358 + 44 + 41 = 443$

VIRGIN (H1330) (root word spelling) = בתולֶה = 443

The immaculate conception was a sign from God that Jesus is the Messiah, the Son of God.

Therefore (H5921) (H3651) the Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign: (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

על בן אָדָנִי הוּא הִנֵּה אָוֹת הַנֵּה עַלְמָה הָרָה יִלְדָ בָן יְשׁוּעָה

$386 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 70 + 100 = 2051$

The Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

אָדָנִי הוּא הִנֵּה אָוֹת הַנֵּה עַלְמָה הָרָה יִלְדָ בָן יְשׁוּעָה יְחִידָ בָן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 32 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 = 2051$

THE LORD (G2692) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 868 + 383 = 2051

The other Hebrew root word for “virgin” (H1330) is used in the next gematria example, which provides further evidence that a virgin conceived, and brought forth a son, Jesus Christ.

A virgin (H1330) conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)

בְּתוּלָה הָרָה בָטָן יִלְדָ בָן יְשׁוּעָה מֶשִׁיחָה

$358 + 486 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 443 = 1554$

CONCEIVE (G4815) (root word spelling) = συλλαμβάνω = 1554

A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)

עַלְמָה הָרָה מִן קָדְשׁ רֹוחַ יִלְדָ בָן

$52 + 44 + 214 + 90 + 404 + 210 + 145 = 1159$

SIGNIFY / GIVE A SIGN (G4591) = σημαίνων = 1159

The name Immanuel means “God with us,” and Jesus Christ is God in the flesh, who came to dwell with men.

It is written: (H3789) Behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall be with child, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Immanuel, (H6005) which (H434) being interpreted (H6622) is, God (H430) with (H5973) us.

פָתַב הַנֵּה עַלְמָה הָרָה יִלְדָ בָן שֵׁם קִיָּה קָרָא עַמְנוֹאֵל אֲשֶׁר פָתַר אֱלֹהִים עִם

$110 + 86 + 680 + 501 + 197 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 422 = 3168 =$
LORD JESUS CHRIST

The prophet (H5030) said, (H559) Behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) the Son (H1121) of God; (H430) and shall call (H7121) his

name (H8034) **Immanuel**, (H6005) **which** (H834) **being interpreted** (H6622) **is, God** (H430) **with** (H5973) **us**.

נָבִיא אמר הנהعلمת הראה יلد בן אלְהִים קרא שם עמנואל אשר פתר אלְהִים עם
 $110 + 86 + 680 + 501 + 197 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 241 + 63 =$
3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST

In the Old Testament it was said that the child born to a virgin would be called Immanuel, which, since it has the meaning of “God with us,” is indicative that the Messiah is the Son of God. In the New Testament, Mary was told to call the child’s name Jesus, which has the meaning of “the Lord saves,” which is the reason why Jesus came.

The angel (H4397) **said** (H559) **unto** (H413) **the virgin**, (H5959) **Behold**, (H2009) **you** (H859) **shall conceive** (H2029) **in your womb** (H990) **and bring forth** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **and shall call** (H7121) **his name** (H8034) **Jesus** (Yeshua). (H3442)

מלְאֵךְ אמר אלعلمת הנהאתה הראה בטן יلد בן קרא שם ישוע

$386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 406 + 60 + 145 + 31 + 241 + 91 =$ **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The virgin Mary was the mother of the Messiah, Jesus Christ, who is God in the flesh. “Miriam” is the Hebrew name for “Mary,” which is used in Hebrew versions of the New Testament.

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son** (H1121) **to fulfill** (H3615) **prophecy**. (H5016)

מִרְיָם הראה יلد בן כליה נבואה

$64 + 55 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 =$ **715**

VIRGIN (G3933) = παρθένος = **715**

Gematria confirms that Mary is the virgin in whom God found favor, and who became the mother of Jesus, the Messiah.

She found (H4672) **favor** (H2580) **with** (H5973) **the LORD**. (H3068)

מִצְאָה חן עם ידוה

$26 + 110 + 58 + 131 =$ **325**

DAMSEL / MAIDEN / YOUNG WOMAN (H5291) (root word spelling) = **נָעָרָה** = **325**

VIRGIN (G3933) = παρθένος = **325**

The virgin (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813)

עַלְמָה **מִרְיָם**

$290 + 145 =$ **435**

BEGAT / BE BORN / BRING FORTH (G1080) = γεγέννηται = **435**

A virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) in her womb (H990) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)

עלמה הָרָה בָּطָן יֶלֶד בָּן

$52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 145 = 512$

HANDMAID / HANDMAIDEN (G1399) (root word spelling) = δούλη = 512

The Greek word for handmaid is used in two verses; Luke 1:38 and Luke 1:48. In both instances it is in reference to Mary the mother of Jesus. After the angel told Mary that she would conceive of the Holy Spirit and bear a son she responded: *And Mary said, Behold the handmaid of the Lord; be it unto me according to thy word. And the angel departed from her.* Luke 1:38. When speaking to Elisabeth, the mother of John the Baptist, it is written: *And Mary said, My soul doth magnify the Lord, and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour. For he hath regarded the low estate of his handmaiden: for, behold, from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.* Luke 1:46-48. Gematria confirms that the handmaid, Mary, is also the virgin who found favor with God, and conceived and brought forth a son.

The handmaid (H8198) of the LORD (H3068) brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)

שָׁפֵחָה יְהוָה יֶלֶד בָּן

$52 + 44 + 26 + 393 = 515$

VIRGIN (G3933) (root word spelling) = παρθένος = 515

The virgin (H5959) found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God, (H430) and brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

עלמה מצא חן עם אלְהִים יֶלֶד בָּן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 44 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 145 = 712$

HANDMAIDEN (G1399) = δούλης = 712

Mary, the handmaid of the Lord, said that all generations would call her blessed.

All (H3605) generations (H1755) will call (H7121) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) blessed. (H1288)

כָּל דָּוֶר קָרָא מִרִּים בָּרֶךְ

$222 + 290 + 301 + 210 + 50 = 1073$

BLESS (G2127) = εὐλογοῦμεν = 1073

The Virgin Mary conceived and brought forth a son as a sign from God that the child was the Messiah.

Behold, (H2009) the Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the Messiah. (H4899)

הִנֵּה עַלְמָה מִרִּים הָרָה יֶלֶד בָּן מֶשִׁיחָה

$358 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 60 = 1159$

SIGNIFY / GIVE A SIGN (G4591) = σημαίνων = 1159

Each of the next seven sentences which are consistent with what is written in Scripture, has the same numerical value, and further confirms that the Virgin Mary was the mother of Jesus Christ.

The virgin (H5959) mother (H517) found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God, (H430) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)

עלמה אֶם מִצָּא חַן עִם אֱלֹהִים יֶלֶד בָּן

$$52 + 44 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 41 + 145 = 667$$

The Hebrew word for “with” (H5973) is not always used, as in the next sentence.

She found (H4672) favor (H2580) with God, (H430) and she conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

מִצָּא חַן אֱלֹהִים הָרָה יֶלֶד בָּן אֱלֹהִים

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 86 + 58 + 131 + 41 + 145 = 667$$

The mother (H517) of the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

אֶם יְהוָה יִשְׁׁוּעָה יְחִידָה יֶלֶד בָּן אֱלֹהִים

$$86 + 26 + 52 + 44 + 386 + 26 + 41 = 667$$

The virgin (H5959) mother (H517) of Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD, (H3068) the Son (H1121) of man. (H120)

עלמה אֶם מָשִׁיחָה יְהוָה בָּן אָדָם

$$45 + 52 + 26 + 358 + 41 + 145 = 667$$

The other Hebrew word for “virgin” is used in the next sentence.

The virgin (H1330) mother (H517) of God, (H430) the Son (H1121) of man (H120)

בְּתוּלָה אֶם אֱלֹהִים בָּן אָדָם

$$45 + 52 + 86 + 41 + 443 = 667$$

A question of who brought forth the Son of God, followed by the answer according to Scripture, has the same gematria value.

Who (H4310) brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God? (H430) The Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam). (H4813)

מְיִילָד בָּן אֱלֹהִים עַלְמָה מִרְיָם

$$290 + 145 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 50 = 667$$

The next sentence is not directly from Scripture, but states a true fact.

The only (H3173) virgin (H5959) to ever (H4490) (H5769) conceive (H2029) a child. (H3206)

יְחִידָה עַלְמָה מִן עוֹלָם הָרָה יֶלֶד

$$44 + 210 + 146 + 90 + 145 + 32 = 667$$

VIRGIN (G3933) MARY (G3137) = Παρθένος Μαρία = 515 + 152 = 667

The Greek words which have the same gematria value as the next three sentences confirm that the Virgin Mary conceived of the Holy Spirit.

Mary (Miriam), (H4813) the handmaid (H8198) of the LORD, (H3068) found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God, (H430) and conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man. (H120)

מִרְיָם שֶׁפְחָה יְהוָה מִצָּא חַן עִם אֱלֹהִים הָרָה מִן קָדְשׁ רֹוח יִלְד בֵּן יְשׁוּעָה בֶן אָדָם
 $45 + 52 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 26 + 393 + 290 = 2591$

The angel (H4397) said (H559) to the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) you have found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God, (H430) and shall conceive (H2029) in your womb, (H990) and bring forth (H3205) the son (H1121) of man, (H120) and call (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

מֶלֶךְ אָמַר עַלְמָה מִצָּא חַן עִם אֱלֹהִים הָרָה בָּטָן יִלְד בֵּן אָדָם קָרָא שֵׁם יְשׁוּעָה
 $386 + 340 + 301 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 290 + 145 + 241 + 91 = 2591$

There is one God, the Lord God, Yahweh (Jehovah), and when the proper name of God, which is translated in the Bible as “Lord,” is used in the following sentence, the numerical value is the same as above.

The virgin (H5959) found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) the LORD. (H430) The Holy (H6944) Ghost (H7307) came (H935) upon (H5921) her and she conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

מֶלֶךְ אָמַר עַלְמָה מִצָּא חַן עִם אֱלֹהִים הָרָה בָּטָן יִלְד בֵּן אָדָם קָרָא שֵׁם יְשׁוּעָה
 $386 + 340 + 301 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 290 + 145 + 241 + 91 = 2591$

MARY (G3137) CONCEIVED (G4815) OF (G1537) THE HOLY (G0040) GHOST (G4151)
 $= \text{Μαρία συλλαμβάνω ἐκ ἄγιος πνεύμα} = 152 + 1554 + 25 + 284 + 576 = 2591$

An angel spoke to Mary, and the Bible also claims that an angel of the Lord spoke to Joseph, to whom she was betrothed: ... *the angel of the Lord appeared unto him in a dream, saying, Joseph, thou son of David, fear not to take unto thee Mary thy wife: for that which is conceived in her is of the Holy Ghost. And she shall bring forth a son, and thou shalt call his name Jesus: for he shall save his people from their sins.* Matthew 1:20-21. The numerical word association related to the what the angel said to Joseph reveals the truth that is found in Scripture.

The Hebrew word H1330 is used for “virgin” in the next sentence. Mary was told to call the name of her son Jesus (Yeshua) which means “the Lord saves” or “the Lord is my salvation.”

A virgin (H1330) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua); (H3442) for (H3588) he (H1931) will save (H3467) his people (H5971) from (H4480) their sins. (H2403)

בתוכלה הרה ילד בן יחיד בן אלְהִים קרא שם ישוע כי הוא ישע עם מן חטאה
 $23 + 90 + 110 + 380 + 12 + 30 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 = 2591$

MARY (G3137) CONCEIVED (G4815) OF (G1537) THE HOLY (G0040) GHOST (G4151)
= Μαρία συλλαμβάνω ἐκ ἄγιος πνεῦμα = $152 + 1554 + 25 + 284 + 576 = 2591$

The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) said, (H559) Joseph, (H3130) son (H1121) of David, (H1732) fear (H3372) not (H3808) to take (H3947) unto (H413) you Mary (Miriam) (H4813) your wife: (H802) for that which (H834) is conceived (H2029) in (H5921) her is of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost. (H7307)

מלאך יהוה אמר יוסף בן דוד ירא לא לckoח אל מרים אשה אשר הדנה על מן קדש רוח
 $214 + 404 + 90 + 100 + 210 + 501 + 306 + 290 + 31 + 138 + 31 + 211 + 14 + 52 + 156 + 241 + 26 + 91 = 3106$

THE VIRGIN (G3933) MARY (G3137) CONCEIVED (G4815) OF (G1537) THE HOLY (G0040) GHOST (G4151) = Παρθένος Μαρία συλλαμβάνω ἐκ ἄγιος πνεῦμα = $515 + 152 + 1554 + 25 + 284 + 576 = 3106$

The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) came (H935) to Joseph (H3130) in a dream (H2472) and said, (H559) Son (H1121) of David, (H1732) fear (H3372) not (H3808) to take (H3947) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) as your wife: (H802) for that which (H834) is conceived (H2029) in (H5921) her is of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost. (H7307)

מלאך יהוה בזא יוסף חלום אמר בן דוד ירא לא לckoח מרים אשה אשר הדנה על מן קדש רוח

$214 + 404 + 90 + 100 + 210 + 501 + 306 + 290 + 138 + 31 + 211 + 14 + 52 + 241 + 84 + 156 + 9 + 26 + 91 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

Mary was the virgin mother, and Jesus was the Son, who was born to her.

The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) was the mother (H517) of the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

עלמה מרים אם יהוה ישוע

$386 + 26 + 41 + 290 + 145 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

עלמה מרים הרה בטן ילד בן אלְהִים

$86 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 290 + 145 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) said, (H559) Be (H1961) it unto (H413) me according to thy word: (H1697) and she conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) and the virgin (H5959) mother (H517) called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

מרים אמר היה אל דבר הרה בטן ילד בן עלמה אם קרא שם ישוע

$386 + 340 + 301 + 41 + 145 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 206 + 31 + 20 + 241 + 290 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The following sentence restates what the angel said to Mary and confirms that Jesus Christ is the product of a miraculous conception by the Virgin Mary, and He is the Son of God.

The Holy (H6944) Ghost (H7307) came (H935) upon (H5921) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) and the power (H3581) of the Highest (H5945) overshadowed (H6738) her, and she conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son: (H1121) therefore, (H3651) that (H1931) holy thing (H6944) which (H834) she brought forth (H3205) was called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

קדש רוח בוא על מרים כח עליון צל הרה בטן ילד בן בן והוא קדש אשר קרא בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 301 + 44 + 501 + 404 + 12 + 70 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 120 + 166 + 28 + 290 + 100 + 9 + 214 + 404 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

A different Hebrew word for “which” is used in the following two sentences.

The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) said, (H559) the Holy (H6944) Ghost (H7307) will come (H935) upon (H5921) you, and the power (H3581) of the Highest (H5945) will overshadow (H6738) you: therefore, (H3651) the holy thing (H6944) which (H1931) shall be born (H3205) of you shall be (H1961) called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

מלאך יהוה אמר קדש רוח בוא על כח עליון צל בן קדש הוא ילד קרא בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 301 + 44 + 12 + 404 + 70 + 120 + 166 + 28 + 100 + 9 + 214 + 404 + 241 + 26 + 91 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

Then (H227) said (H559) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) How (H4100) shall this (H1931) be, (H1961) seeing (H3588) I know (H3045) not (H3808) a man? (H120) And the angel (H4397) said, (H559) the Holy (H6944) Ghost (H7307) will come (H935) upon (H5921) you, and the power (H3581) of the Highest (H5945) will overshadow (H6738) you: therefore, (H3651) the holy thing (H6944) which (H1931) shall be born (H3205) of you, shall be (H1961) called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

אז אמר מרים מה הוא היה כי ידע לא אדם מלאך אמר קדש רוח בוא על כח עליון צל בן קדש הוא ילד היה קרא בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 12 + 404 + 70 + 120 + 166 + 28 + 100 + 9 + 214 + 404 + 241 + 91 + 45 + 31 + 84 + 30 + 20 + 12 + 45 + 290 + 241 + 8 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

Two more sentences in which H1330 is used for “virgin” confirm that Jesus Christ is the son who was born of a virgin.

Behold, (H2009) a virgin (H1330) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua); (H3442) for (H3588) he will save (H3467) his people. (H5971)

הנה בתולה הרה ילד בן קרא שם ישוע כי הוא ישע עם

$110 + 380 + 12 + 30 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 60 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

It is written: (H3789) A virgin (H1330) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

כתב בתרילח הָרָה יָלֵד בָּן יְחִיד בָּן אֱלֹהִים קָרָא שֵׁם יְשׁוּעָה

386 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 422 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The virgin Mary conceived of the Holy Spirit, and brought forth Jesus her Son, fulfilling the prophecy of Isaiah.

With God Nothing is Impossible:

How is it possible for a virgin to conceive and bear a son? Mary was told by the angel Gabriel that she would conceive a son by the Holy Ghost. In addition, Mary was told that her cousin Elisabeth, who was barren, and very old, would also conceive a son (John the Baptist.) *Then said Mary unto the angel, How shall this be, seeing I know not a man? And the angel answered and said unto her, The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee: therefore also that holy thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God. And, behold, thy cousin Elisabeth, she hath also conceived a son in her old age: and this is the sixth month with her, who was called barren. For with God nothing shall be impossible. And Mary said, Behold the handmaid of the Lord; be it unto me according to thy word. And the angel departed from her.* Luke 1:34-38.

The name of Elisabeth is not used in the Old Testament, but in Hebrew versions of the New Testament, this name is written as **אֱלִישָׁבָע** which is how it is written in the following sentences. The gematria value of the next two sentences confirms what the Bible says about Elisabeth being old at the time she conceived a son.

Elisabeth, (no Strong's #) conceived (H2029) a son (H1121) in her old age. (H2208)

אֱלִישָׁבָע הָרָה בָּן זָקָן

157 + 52 + 210 + 413 = **832**

OLD (G744) = ἀρχαῖον = 832

A different Hebrew word for “old age” is employed in the next sentence, and that which the Bible claims is again confirmed.

Elisabeth, (no Strong's #) conceived (H2029) a son (H1121) in her old age. (H7872)

אֱלִישָׁבָע הָרָה בָּן שִׁיבָה

317 + 52 + 210 + 413 = **992**

OLD (G744) = ἀρχαῖοις = 992

Elisabeth was old when she conceived a son, and Mary, the handmaid of the Lord, was a virgin who was chosen to bear the Son of God. Because nothing is impossible with God, the virgin Mary conceived, and brought forth a son. Since there is no Hebrew word in the Bible for “impossible,” in the gematria examples to follow. the Hebrew words for “not possible” are used in place of impossible.

With God (H430) nothing (H369) is impossible, (H3808) (H3201) and behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2039) a son. (H1121)

אֱלֹהִים אֵין لَا הָנָה עַלְמָה גַּרְהָ בֵּן

52 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 60 + 31 + 61 + 86 = **705**

HANDMAIDEN (G1399) = δούλας = 705

The next sentence has a gematria value which confirms that Mary was the virgin who conceived, because nothing is impossible with God.

A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and gave birth, (H3205) for (H3588) nothing (H369) is impossible (H3808) (H3201) with God. (H430)

עַלְמָה הָרָה יָלֵד בַּי אֵין לֹא יִכְלֶל אֱלֹהִים

86 + 60 + 31 + 61 + 30 + 44 + 210 + 145 = **667**

VIRGIN (G3933) MARY (G3137) = Παρθένος Μαρία = 515 + 152 = 667

Nothing (H369) is impossible (H3808) (H3201) with God, (H430) and a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)

אֵין לֹא יִכְלֶל אֱלֹהִים עַלְמָה הָרָה יָלֵד בֵּן

52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 86 + 60 + 31 + 61 = **689**

NOTHING (G3762) (root word spelling) = οὐδείς = 689

BEGET / BRING FORTH / BE BORN (G1080) = γεγεννημένου = 689

With God (H430) nothing (H369) is impossible, (H3808) (H3201) and the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived. (H2029)

אֱלֹהִים אֵין לֹא יִכְלֶל עַלְמָה מִרְיָם הָרָה

210 + 290 + 145 + 60 + 31 + 61 + 86 = **883**

BE ABLE / BE POSSIBLE (G1410 = ἡδύναντο = 883)

210 + 290 + 145 + 60 + 31 + 61 + 86 = **883**

With God (H430) nothing (H369) is impossible, (H3808) (H3201) and the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)

אֱלֹהִים אֵין לֹא יִכְלֶל עַלְמָה מִרְיָם הָרָה יָלֵד בֵּן

52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 60 + 31 + 61 + 86 = **979**

TO BE IMPOSSIBLE (G101) = ἀδυνατήσει = 979

I have used the Hebrew word H369 for “nothing” in the prior sentences, but “nothing” can also be written in other ways. A different way of writing “nothing” is used in the following sentence.

The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) for (H3588) nothing (H3808) is impossible (H3808) (H3201) with God. (H430)

עלמה מרים הָרָה יָלֵד בָּן כִּי לֹא יִכְלֶן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 60 + 31 + 31 + 30 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 = 979$

TO BE IMPOSSIBLE (G101) = ἀδυνατίσει = 979

Yet another way of writing “nothing” is used in the next sentence.

Nothing (H3808) (H1697) **is impossible** (H3808) (H3201) **with God**, (H430) **and it came to pass** (H1961) **that the virgin** (H5959) **Mary** (Miriam) (H4813) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **Jesus** (Yeshua). (H3442)

לֹא דָבָר לֹא יִכְלֶן אֱלֹהִים הָרָה יָלֵד בָּן יְשֻׁעָה

$386 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 20 + 86 + 60 + 31 + 206 + 31 = 1561$

TO BE IMPOSSIBLE (G101) (root word spelling) = ἀδυνατέω = 1561

Verses in the Old Testament in which “with” is translated, do not always use a word for “with,” as is the case in the prior examples. In the following two sentences, the Hebrew word for “with” (H5973) is used in identical sentences, except that each sentence uses a different word for “nothing.”

Nothing (H3808) **is impossible** (H3808) (H3201) **with** (H5973) **God**, (H430) **and a virgin** (H5959) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son**. (H1121)

לֹא לֹא יִכְלֶן עִם אֱלֹהִים עַלְמָה הָרָה יָלֵד בָּן

$52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 86 + 110 + 60 + 31 + 31 = 769$

BEGET / BRING FORTH (G0616) = ἀπεκύησεν = 769

Nothing (H369) **is impossible** (H3808) (H3201) **with** (H5973) **God**, (H430) **and a virgin** (H5959) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son**. (H1121)

אֵין לֹא יִכְלֶן עִם אֱלֹהִים עַלְמָה הָרָה יָלֵד בָּן

$52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 86 + 110 + 60 + 31 + 61 = 799$

NOTHING (G3762) = οὐδενός = 799

Although it is viewed as impossible for a virgin, or an old woman, to conceive and bear a son, as Mary and Elisabeth did, all things are possible with God. The gematria value of the following sentences confirms this to be true.

With man (H376) **it is not** (H3808) **possible** (H3201) **for a virgin** (H5959) **to conceive**.

(H2029)

אִישׁ לֹא יִכְלֶן עַלְמָה הָרָה

$210 + 145 + 60 + 31 + 311 = 757$

IMPOSSIBLE (G102) = ἀδύνατα = 757

With man (H376) **it is not** (H3808) **possible** (H3201) **for a virgin** (H5959) **to conceive**, (H2029) **but** (H3588) **with God** (H430) **nothing** (H369) **is impossible**. (H3808) (H3201)

אִישׁ לֹא יִכְלֶל עַלְמָה הָרָה כִּי אֱלֹהִים אֵין לֹא יִכְלֶל

$60 + 31 + 61 + 86 + 30 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 31 + 311 = 1025$

POSSIBLE (G1415) = δυνατός = 1025

With God nothing is impossible, and each of the ensuing four sentences of scriptural truth has the gematria value of 1025, which confirms that God made it possible for both Elisabeth and Mary to conceive sons.

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) **and Elisabeth** (no *Strong's #*) **were able** (H3201) **to conceive** (H2029) **sons.** (H1121)

מִרְיָם אֱלֹישָׁבָע יִכְלֶל הָרָה בֵּן

$52 + 210 + 60 + 413 + 290 = 1025$

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) **and Elisabeth** (no *Strong's #*) **brought forth** (H3205) **sons,** (H1121) **for** (H3588) **with God** (H430) **all things** (H3605) **are possible.** (H3201)

מִרְיָם אֱלֹישָׁבָע יַלְד בֵּן אֱלֹהִים כִּי כֹל יִכְלֶל

$60 + 50 + 86 + 30 + 52 + 44 + 423 + 290 = 1025$

The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son** (H1121) **by** (H4480) **the power** (H3581) **of the Highest.** (H5945)

עַלְמָה מִרְיָם הָרָה יַלְד בֵּן מִן בְּחֵצֵלְיוֹן

$166 + 28 + 90 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 = 1025$

With God (H430) nothing (H369) is impossible, (H3808) (H3201) therefore, (H5921) (H3651) the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) **brought forth** (H3205) **the Son (H1121) of God.** (H430)

אֱלֹהִים אֵין לֹא יִכְלֶל עַל בֵּן עַלְמָה מִרְיָם יַלְד בֵּן אֱלֹהִים

POSSIBLE (G1415) = δυνατός = 1025

With God (H430) nothing (H3808) is impossible, (H3808) (H3201) and the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) **conceived** (H2029) **of** (H4480) **the Holy (H6944) Ghost.** (H7307)

אֱלֹהִים לֹא לֹא יִכְלֶל עַלְמָה מִרְיָם הָרָה מִן קָדְשׁ רֹוח

$214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 60 + 31 + 31 + 86 = 1561$

BE IMPOSSIBLE (G0101) (root word spelling) = ἀδυνατέω = 1561

When sentences are written as “all things are possible,” rather than “nothing is impossible,” gematria confirms that all things are possible with God.

With God (H430) all (H3605) things are possible, (H3201) and a virgin (H5959) conceived. (H2029)

אֱלֹהִים כֹל יִכְלֶל עַלְמָה הָרָה

$210 + 145 + 60 + 50 + 86 = 551$

BE ABLE / BE POSSIBLE (G1410) = δυνάμενα = 551

When the Hebrew word for “with” (H5973) is used in the same sentence, the following numerical word association is found.

With (H5973) God (H430) all (H3605) things are possible, (H3201) and a virgin (H5959) conceived. (H2029)

עַם אֱלֹהִים כֹּל יָכֹל עַלְמָה הָרָה

210 + 145 + 60 + 50 + 86 + 110 = **661**

MARVEL / WONDER (G2296) = ἐθαύμασε = 661

With God (H430) all (H3605) things are possible, (H3201) and a virgin (H5959) conceived, (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)

אֱלֹהִים כֹּל יָכֹל עַלְמָה הָרָה יִלְדָּבָן

52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 50 + 86 = **647**

Mary conceived and brought forth a son, and it is the only time in the history of mankind that such a thing has occurred. A Greek word which has the gematria value of 647 confirms that the miraculous conception and birth of Jesus was a one-time event.

ONCE / UPON ONE OCCASION ONLY (G2178) (root word spelling) = ἐφάπτοξ = 647

Now, the word for “with” is used in the same sentence.

With (H5973) God (H430) all (H3605) things are possible, (H3201) and a virgin (H5959) conceived, (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)

עַם אֱלֹהִים כֹּל יָכֹל עַלְמָה הָרָה יִלְדָּבָן

52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 50 + 86 + 110 = **757**

IMPOSSIBLE (G0102) = ἀδύνατα = 757

That a virgin would conceive and bring forth a son is thought to be impossible, but with God all things are possible.

The virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) for (H3588) with God (H430) all things (H3605) are possible. (H3201)

עַלְמָה הָרָה יִלְדָּבָן כִּי אֱלֹהִים כֹּל יָכֹל

60 + 50 + 86 + 30 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = **677**

BE ABLE / BE POSSIBLE (G1410) = ἡδύνασθε = 677

In the Old Testament, “all things” is written either with the word for “all” alone, or with the words for “all” and “things” together. The truth is again confirmed when “all things” is written with both words.

The virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) for (H3588) with God (H430) all things (H3605) (H1697) are possible. (H3201)

עלמה הָרָה יָלֵד בָּן כִּי אֱלֹהִים כֹּל דָּבָר יִכְלֶ

$60 + 206 + 50 + 86 + 30 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = 883$

BE ABLE / BE POSSIBLE (G1410) = ἡδύναντο = **883**

The following are the words from Scripture, except that instead of using only the word for “holy” for “holy thing,” the word for “child” is added.

The angel (H4397) **answered** (H6030) **and said** (H559) **unto** (H413) **Mary (Miriam)**, (H4813) **The Holy** (H6944) **Ghost** (H7307) **shall come** (H935) **upon** (H5921) **you, therefore** (H3651) **also** (H1571) **that holy** (H6944) **child** (H3206) **which shall be born** (H3205) **of** (H4480) **you shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **the Son** (H1121) **of God.** (H430) **For** (H3588) **with God** (H430) **nothing** (H369) **shall be impossible.** (H3808) (H3201)

מֶלֶךְ עַנְה אָמַר אֶל מִרְיָם קָדֵשׁ רֹוח בָּזָא עַל בָּן גָּמְ קָדֵשׁ יָלֵד יָלֵד מִן הַיְהָ קָרָא בָּן אֱלֹהִים כִּי אֱלֹהִים אֵין לֹא יִכְלֶ

$60 + 31 + 61 + 86 + 30 + 86 + 52 + 301 + 20 + 90 + 44 + 44 + 404 + 43 + 70 + 100 + 9 + 214 + 404 + 290 + 31 + 241 + 125 + 91 = 2927$

The following Greek root words which have a total gematria value of 2927, are those that are used in Luke 1:37. Three words are used together for “nothing.” The first word means “no or nothing,” the second, in other instances has the meaning of “all,” and the third has the meaning of “thing or word.”

WITH (G3844) GOD (G2316) NOTHING (G3756) (G3956) (G4487) SHALL BE IMPOSSIBLE (G0101) = παρά Θεός οὐ πᾶς ρῆμα ἀδυνατέω = $182 + 284 + 470 + 281 + 149 + 1561 = 2927$

Nothing is impossible with God, and so Elisabeth conceived in her old age, and though Mary, a virgin, “knew not a man,” she conceived and brought forth a son.

Elisabeth, (no Strong's #) the wife (H802) of Zachariah (Zechariah), (H2148) conceived (H2029) in her old age; (H2208) for (H3588) with God (H430) all things (H3605) are possible. (H3201)

אֲלִישָׁבָע אֲשָׁה זְכַרְיָה הָרָה זְקָן כִּי אֱלֹהִים כֹּל יִכְלֶ

$60 + 50 + 86 + 30 + 157 + 210 + 242 + 306 + 413 = 1554$

Both (H8147) Elisabeth (no Strong's #) and the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) sons. (H1121)

שְׁנִים אֲלִישָׁבָע עַלְמָה מִרְיָם הָרָה יָלֵד בָּן

$52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 413 + 400 = 1554$

CONCEIVED (G4815) (root word spelling) = συλλαμβάνω = 1554

It is impossible (H3808) (H3201) for a woman (H802) to conceive (H2029) in her old age, (H2208) and it is impossible (H3808) (H3201) for a virgin (H5959) to conceive, (H2029) but (H3588) Elisabeth (no Strong's #) and, also, (H637) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived. (H2029)

לֹא יָכַל אָשָׁה הָרָה זָקֵן לֹא יָכַל עַלְמָה הָרָה בַּיְלִישְׁבָּע אֲלִישְׁבָּע אֶת מִרְיָם הָרָה

$210 + 290 + 81 + 413 + 30 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 31 + 157 + 210 + 306 + 60 + 31 = 2234$

Elisabeth (no Strong's #) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son** (H1121) **in her old age**, (H2208) **and the virgin** (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **who** (H834) **knew** (H3045) **not** (H3808) **a man** (H120) **conceived** (H2029) **a son.** (H1121)

אֲלִישְׁבָּע הָרָה יָלֵד בָּן זָקֵן עַלְמָה מִרְיָם אֲשֶׁר יָדַע לֹא אָדָם הָרָה בָּן

$52 + 210 + 45 + 31 + 84 + 501 + 290 + 145 + 157 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 413 = 2234$

The virgin (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **knew** (H3045) **not** (H3808) **a man**, (H120) **and yet** (H5750) **she conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **and called** (H7121) **his name** (H8034) **Jesus (Yeshua)**; (H3442) **for** (H3588) **with God** (H430) **all things** (H3605) **are possible.** (H3201)

עַלְמָה מִרְיָם יָדַע לֹא אָדָם עוֹד הָרָה יָלֵד בָּן קָרָא שְׁמָ יְשֻׁעָא בַּיְלִישְׁבָּע כָּל יָכַל

$60 + 50 + 86 + 30 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 80 + 45 + 31 + 84 + 290 + 145 = 2234$

CONCEIVED (G4815) **A SON** (G5207) = συλλαμβάνω ύιος = 1554 + 680 = **2234**

Elisabeth conceived a son when she was old and barren, and it was a miracle of God, but it occurred by natural means. In contrast, the Virgin Mary conceived her son, Jesus, by supernatural means, through the power of the Holy Ghost.

With God (H430) **nothing** (H3808) **is impossible**, (H3808) (H3201) **and the virgin** (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **conceived** (H2029) **of** (H4480) **the Holy** (H6944) **Ghost**, (H7307) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **the LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua)**. (H3442)

אֲלֹהִים לֹא לֹא יָכַל עַלְמָה מִרְיָם הָרָה מִן קָדֵשׁ רֹוח יָלֵד בָּן יְהוָה יְשֻׁעָא

$386 + 26 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 60 + 31 + 31 + 86 = 2069$

The Virgin (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **found** (H4672) **favor** (H2580) **with** (H5973) **God**, (H430) **and conceived** (H2029) **of** (H4480) **the Holy** (H6944) **Ghost**, (H7307) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son**: (H1121) **the Son** (H1121) **of man**, (H120) **and Son** (H1121) **of God.** (H430)

עַלְמָה מִרְיָם מֵצָא חָן עִם אֲלֹהִים הָרָה מִן קָדֵשׁ רֹוח יָלֵד בָּן בָּן אָדָם בָּן אֲלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 290 + 145 = 2069$

A VIRGIN (G3933) **SHALL CONCEIVE** (G4815) = παρθένος συλλαμβάνω = 515 + 1554 = **2069**

With (H5973) **God** (H430) **nothing** (H3808) **is impossible**, (H3808) (H3201) **and Mary (Miriam)**, (H4813) **while yet** (H5750) **a virgin** (H5959) **conceived** (H2029) **of** (H4480) **the Holy** (H6944) **Ghost**, (H7307) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah)**. (H4899)

עִם אֲלֹהִים לֹא לֹא יָכַל מִרְיָם עוֹד עַלְמָה הָרָה מִן קָדֵשׁ רֹוח יָלֵד בָּן יְשֻׁעָא מֶשִׁיחָה

$358 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 145 + 80 + 290 + 60 + 31 + 31 + 86 + 110 = 2591$

MARY (G3137) CONCEIVED (G4815) OF (G1537) THE HOLY (G0040) GHOST (G4151)
 = Μαρια συλλαμβάνω ἐκ ἀγιος πνεῦμα = $152 + 1554 + 25 + 284 + 576 = 2591$

The birth of Jesus is the result of the impossible with man being made possible with God.

The angel (H4397) said (H559) to the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) You shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and you shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) for (H3588) nothing (H369) is impossible (H3808) (H3201) with God. (H430)

מֶלֶךְ אָמַר עַלְמָה מִרְיָם הָרָה יְלָד בֵּן קָרָא שְׁמַיְשׁוּעַ בְּיַעֲן לֹא יִכְלֶל אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 60 + 31 + 61 + 30 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 241 + 91 = 2368 =$
JESUS CHRIST

Mary, the handmaid of the Lord, submitted herself to God and said, “*Be it unto me according to thy word.*” She then conceived and became the mother of Jesus, the Son of God, as the next two gematria examples which have the same numerical value attest.

She said, (H559) Behold (H2009) the handmaid (H8198) of the LORD; (H3068) be (H1961) it unto (H413) me according to your word: (H1697) and she conceived (H2029) in her womb (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)

אָמַר הָנָה שֶׁפְחָה יְהוָה חִיָּה אֶל דָבָר הָרָה בָּטָן יְלָד בֵּן

$52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 206 + 20 + 26 + 393 + 60 + 241 = 1344$

Jesus is called the Son of the living God.

The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) in her womb (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of the living God. (H430)

עַלְמָה מִרְיָם הָרָה בָּטָן יְלָד בֵּן חִי אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 18 + 52 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 290 + 145 = 1344$

MOTHER (G3384) OF JESUS (G2424) = μέτηρ Ἰησοῦς = $456 + 888 = 1344$

The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) said, (H559) Behold (H2009) the handmaid (H8198) of the LORD; (H3068) be (H1961) it unto (H413) me according to your word. (H1697) And the angel (H4397) departed (H5493) from (H4480) her.

עַלְמָה מִרְיָם אָמַר הָנָה שֶׁפְחָה יְהוָה חִיָּה אֶל דָבָר מֶלֶךְ סָור מַן

$90 + 266 + 91 + 206 + 31 + 20 + 26 + 393 + 60 + 241 + 290 + 145 = 1859$

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God, (H430) and conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

מִרְיָם מֵצָא חָן עִם אֱלֹהִים הָרָה מִן קְדָשׁ רֹוח יְלָד בֵּן יְחִיד בֵּן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 32 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 290 = 1859$

VIRGIN (G3933) MOTHER (G3384) OF JESUS (G2424) = Παρθένος μέτηρ Ἰησοῦς = $515 + 456 + 888 = 1859$

The virgin (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) was the mother (H517) of the **LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

עלמה מרים אם יהוה ישוע בן אדם בן אלחים

86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 26 + 41 + 290 + 145 = 1123

VIRGIN (G3933) MARY (G3137) THE MOTHER (G3384) = Παρθένος Μαρία μέτηρ = 515 + 152 + 456 = 1123

His mother (H517) said, (H559) Behold (H2009) the handmaid (H8198) of the LORD; (H3068) be (H1961) it unto (H413) me according to your word: (H1697) and she conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and called (H7121) him Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

אם אמר הנה שפחה יהוה היה אל דבר הרה ילד בן קרא ישוע

386 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 206 + 31 + 20 + 26 + 393 + 60 + 241 + 41 = 2011

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) said, (H559) Be (H1961) it unto (H413) me according to your word, (H1697) and the virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) according to the prophecy. (H5016)

maries אמר היה אל דבר עלמה הרה מן קדש רוח ילד בן נבואה

64 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 206 + 31 + 20 + 241 + 290 = 2011

VIRGIN (G3933) MARY (G3137) THE MOTHER (G3384) OF JESUS (G2424) = Παρθένος Μαρία μέτηρ Ἰησοῦς = 515 + 152 + 456 + 888 = 2011

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) said, (H559) Be (H1961) it unto (H413) me according to your word: (H1697) and she conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) and the virgin (H5959) mother (H517) called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

maries אמר היה אל דבר הרה בטן ילד בן עלמה אם קרא שם ישוע

386 + 340 + 301 + 41 + 145 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 206 + 31 + 20 + 241 + 290 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

The Virgin Mary trusted in God, and submitted to His will. Although a virgin, Mary conceived of the Holy Ghost, and gave birth to Jesus, the Son of God, because the Lord God is able to perform miracles. Nothing is impossible with God.

The virgin (H5959) **Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121), **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) because (H3588) the **LORD** (H3068) **God** (H430) is able (H3201) to perform (H6213) miracles. (H4159)**

עלמה מרים הרה ילד בן ישוע בן אלחים כי יהוה אלחים יוכל עשה מופת

526 + 375 + 60 + 86 + 26 + 30 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

As Scripture proclaims, with God nothing is impossible. That which is deemed impossible in the minds of men, that a virgin might conceive and give birth to a son, was accomplished by the power of God, through the obedience of the Virgin Mary to the will of God.

The Virgin Mary Brought Forth a Son, Jesus Christ:

A miracle occurred, and a virgin conceived, and brought forth a child through the power of God, when Mary gave birth to her firstborn Son, Jesus. Gematria confirms that Jesus Christ is the Messiah, the only begotten Son of God, who was conceived of the Holy Spirit by the Virgin Mary.

The Messiah, (H4899) the Son (H1121) of God (H430)

מֶשֶׁיחַ בֶּן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 358 = 496$

The LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son. (H1121)

יְהוָה יְשׁוּעָה יְחִידָה בֶּן

$52 + 32 + 386 + 26 = 496$

A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of man. (H120)

עַלְמָה הָרָה יָלֵד בֶּן אָדָם

$45 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = 496$

The Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) was (H1961) his mother. (H517)

עַלְמָה מִרְיָם הָיָה אָם

$41 + 20 + 290 + 145 = 496$

ONLY BEGOTTEN (G3439) (root word spelling) = μονογενής = 496

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the Messiah, (H4899) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

מִרְיָם יָלֵד בֶּן מֶשֶׁיחַ יְחִידָה יָלֵד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 358 + 52 + 44 + 290 = 958$

Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

יְשׁוּעָה מֶשֶׁיחַ יְחִידָה יָלֵד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 358 + 386 = 958$

ONLY BEGOTTEN (G3439) = μονογενοῦς = 958

Gematria confirms that Mary is the mother of Jesus, and it confirms that Jesus, Yeshua, in Hebrew, is the Messiah that was prophesied.

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)

מִרְיָם יַלְדָּבָן

$52 + 44 + 290 = 386 = \text{YESHUA (JESUS)} = 386$

The virgin (H5959) mother (H517) brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of the living (H2416) God. (H430)

עַלְמָה אֶם יַלְדָּבָן חַי אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 18 + 52 + 44 + 41 + 145 = 386 = \text{YESHUA (JESUS)} = 386$

The virgin (H1330) mother (H517) brought forth (H3205) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

בְּתוּלָה אֶם יַלְדָּבָן יְחִידָה בֶן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 41 + 443 = 698$

An alternative spelling for Jesus has this value:

JESUS (G2424) = Ἰησοῦς = 698

A virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) it was (H1961) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man. (H120)

עַלְמָה יַלְדָּבָן חַי יְשׁוּעָה בֶן אָדָם

$45 + 52 + 386 + 20 + 52 + 44 + 145 = 744$

It was (H1961) a sign: (H226) a virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3205) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son. (H1121)

חַיָּה אֵת עַלְמָה יַלְדָּבָן יְחִידָה יַלְדָּבָן

$52 + 44 + 32 + 44 + 145 + 407 + 20 = 744$

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the Messiah. (H4899)

מִרְיָם יַלְדָּבָן מֶשֶׁיחָה

$358 + 52 + 44 + 290 = 744$

JESUS (YESHUA) (H3442) CHRIST (THE MESSIAH) (H4899)

יְשׁוּעָה מֶשֶׁיחָה

$358 + 386 = 744$

The root word for “Messiah” that I have used has a gematria value of 358. In proper Hebrew grammar, when referring to a definite article, the letter **ה** preceding the root word means “the.” Therefore, the spelling for “the Messiah” when using proper grammar is **המֶשֶׁיחָה** which has a gematria value of 363 instead of 358. The gematria value for **YESHUA, THE MESSIAH**, is then **749**. Two statements of scriptural truth regarding the virgin birth of Jesus Christ, while using the two different root words for “virgin,” each sentence computes to this value:

A virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)

בתולה הָרָה יָלֵד בָּן

$52 + 44 + 210 + 443 = 749$

Isaiah (H3470) prophesied: (H5012) Behold (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)

ישוּרִיה נָבָא הָנָה עַלְמָה יָלֵד בָּן

$52 + 44 + 145 + 60 + 53 + 395 = 749$

YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH / JESUS CHRIST)

ישׁוּעַ הַמָּשִׁיחַ

$363 + 386 = 749$

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God (H430) the Father, (H1) and she conceived. (H2029)

מִרְיָם מִצְאָה חַנּוּ עִם אֱלֹהִים אָב הָרָה

$210 + 3 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 290 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

It was prophesied (H5012) that a virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bring forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

נָבָא בִּתּוֹלָה הָרָה יָלֵד בָּן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 53 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

A virgin (H1330) conceived (H2029) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) and Son (H1121) of man. (H120)

בִּתּוֹלָה הָרָה בָּן אֱלֹהִים בָּן אָדָם

$45 + 52 + 86 + 52 + 210 + 443 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) in her womb (H990) and brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

עַלְמָה מִרְיָם הָרָה בְּطַן יָלֵד בָּן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 290 + 145 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) is the mother (H517) of the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

עַלְמָה מִרְיָם אֶם יְהוָה יִשְׁׁוּעַ

$386 + 26 + 41 + 290 + 145 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

Behold, (H2009) a virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)

הָנָה בִּתּוֹלָה הָרָה יָלֵד בָּן

$52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 60 = 809$

The gematria value of 809 is that for the following Hebrew root words, where the word for “Lord” is not the proper name of God, but H136, an emphatic form of H113, which means “lord or master.” The Hebrew word H136 is only used as a name for God.

LORD (H136) JESUS (YESHUA) (H3442) CHRIST (THE MESSIAH) (H4899)

אדָנִי יְשׁוּעָ מֶשֶׁיחָ

358 + 386 + 65 = **809**

The virgin (H1330) found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God (H430) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

בְּתוּלָה מֵצָא חֵן עִם אֱלֹהִים יִלְדָּ בֶן יְשׁוּעָ יְחִידָ בֶן אֱלֹהִים

86 + 52 + 32 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 86 + 58 + 131 + 443 = **1480**

CHRIST (G5547) = Χριστός = 1480

The angel told Mary that she had found favor with God, and would conceive, and bring forth a son. According to the prophecy of Isaiah, the name of the son would be called Immanuel.

Fear (H3372) not, (H408) Mary (Miriam): (H4813) for (H3588) you have found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God. (H430) And, behold, (H2009) you shall conceive (H2029) in your womb, (H990) and bring forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and they shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)

ירָא אֶל מִרְיָם בַּיָּ מֵצָא חֵן עִם אֱלֹהִים הַנָּה הַרְחָה בָּטָן יִלְדָּ בֶן אֱלֹהִים קָרְצָ שֶׁם עַמְנוֹאָל

197 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 52 + 44 + 79 + 210 + 60 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 30 + 290 + 31 + 211 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

Scripture says that the Son born to the Virgin Mary will reign forever: *He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest... And he shall reign over the house of Jacob forever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end.* Luke 1:33.

The angel (H4397) said (H559) unto (H413) her, Fear (H3372) not, (H408) Mary (Miriam): (H4813) for (H3588) you have found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God; (H430) and, behold, (H2009) you shall conceive (H2029) in your womb, (H990) and bring forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and your son (H1121) shall be (H1961) great, (H1419) and he shall be called (H7121) Immanuel. (H6005)

מֶלֶךְ אָמַר אֶל יְרָא אֶל מִרְיָם בַּיָּ מֵצָא חֵן עִם אֱלֹהִים הַנָּה הַרְחָה בָּטָן יִלְדָּ בֶן בֶּן דָּהִיה
גָּדוֹל קָרְצָ שֶׁם עַמְנוֹאָל

197 + 301 + 43 + 20 + 52 + 52 + 44 + 79 + 210 + 60 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 30 + 290 + 31 + 211 + 31 + 241 + 91 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

Further confirmation of the virgin birth is demonstrated through the gematria values for “Jesus Christ” and “Lord Jesus Christ” in Greek. The child born to a virgin was to be called Immanuel, meaning “God with us,” to indicate that the Messiah was God himself. Mary was told to give the name of Jesus to her son.

It is written, (H3789) a virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bring forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and call (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

כתב בתריליה הרה ילד בן יחיד בן אללים קרא שם ישוע

386 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 422 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

The Holy (H6944) Spirit (H7307) came (H935) upon (H5921) the Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) and she conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of the living (H2416) God. (H430)

קדש רוח בוא על עלמה מירם הרה ילד בן ישוע משיח בן חי אללים

86 + 18 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 100 + 9 + 214 + 404 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

Through many sentences which are consistent with this scriptural truth, gematria confirms that Jesus is the Son, born of a virgin, who will reign forever.

A virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bring forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and call (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua); (H3442) and he shall be (H1961) great, (H1419) and called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and he shall reign. (H4427)

בתיליה הרה ילד בן קרא שם ישוע היה גדול קרא בן אללים מלך

90 + 86 + 52 + 301 + 43 + 20 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua); (H3442) and he became (H1961) great, (H1419) and was called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and the Son (H1121) of the Highest, (H5945) and he reigns. (H4427)

עלמה מירם ילד בן אמר שם ישוע היה גדול קרא בן אללים בן עליון מלך

90 + 166 + 52 + 86 + 52 + 301 + 43 + 20 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

A virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bring forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and call (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua); (H3442) and he shall be (H1961) great, (H1419) and called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of the Highest, (H5945) and his kingdom (H4467) shall reign (H4427) forever. (H5769)

בתיליה הרה ילד בן קרא שם ישוע היה גדול קרא בן אללים קרא בן עליון מלך מלך עולם

146 + 90 + 135 + 166 + 52 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 301 + 43 + 20 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 = 3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST

The Holy (H6944) Spirit (H7307) came (H935) upon (H5921) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) and she conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua); (H3442) and he became (H1961) great, (H1419) and was

called (H7121) **the Son** (H1121) **of the Highest**, (H5945) **and he shall reign** (H4427) **forever**. (H5769)

קדש רוח בָּוֹא עַל מִרְמָה הָרָה יֶלֶד בָּن קָרָא שֵׁם יְשׁוּעָה הָיָה גָּדוֹל קָרָא בָּנֶן עַלְיוֹן מֶלֶךְ עַולְם

146 + 90 + 166 + 52 + 301 + 43 + 20 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 100 + 9 + 214 + 404 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

A virgin (H5959) **shall bring forth** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **and call** (H7121) **his name** (H8034) **Jesus (Yeshua)**; (H3442) **and he** (H1931) **shall be** (H1961) **great**, (H1419) **and called** (H7121) **the Son** (H1121) **of the Highest**, (H5945) **and he shall reign** (H4427) **over** (H5921) **the house** (H1004) **of Jacob** (H3290) **forever**, (H5769) **and of his kingdom** (H4467) **there shall be** (H1961) **no** (H3808) **end**. (H7093)

עלמה יلد בן קרא שם ישוע הוא היה גדול קרא בן על בית יעקב עולם מלכה היה לא קץ

190 + 31 + 20 + 135 + 146 + 182 + 412 + 100 + 90 + 166 + 52 + 301 + 43 + 20 + 12 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 145 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Gematria has confirmed that the Virgin Mary conceived of the Holy Spirit, and brought forth the Son of God, Jesus Christ, who will reign forever.

The Prophecy of Isaiah Was Fulfilled:

Greater than 700 years before Jesus was born, Isaiah prophesied that a virgin would conceive and bear a son, the Messiah. Isaiah said that the Lord himself would give a sign: a virgin would conceive, and bear a son.

According to (H5921) **Isaiah**; (H3470) **therefore** (H3651) **the Lord** (H136) **himself** (H1931) **will give** (H5414) **you a sign**; (H226) **behold**, (H2009) **a virgin** (H5959) **shall conceive** (H2029) **and bear** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **The virgin** (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **the Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **to fulfill** (H3615) **the prophecy**. (H5016)

על ישעיה בן הוא נתן אות הנה עלמה מרם הָרָה יֶלֶד בָּנֶן אֱלֹהִים כלה נבואה

64 + 71 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 70 + 395 + 100 = **3022**

THE LORD (G2692) **HIMSELF** (G0846) **WILL GIVE** (G1325) **A SIGN** (G4592) = Κύριος αὐτός δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 971 + 868 + 383 = **3022**

Mary was the virgin who fulfilled the prophecy of Isaiah when she conceived and brought forth a son, the Lord Jesus Christ.

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son** (H1121) **to fulfill** (H3615) **prophecy**. (H5016)

מרם הָרָה יֶלֶד בָּנֶן כלה נבואה

$64 + 55 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 = 715$

VIRGIN (G3933) = παρθένου = 715

It came to pass (H1961) **that the virgin** (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **fulfilled** (H3615) **the prophecy** (H5016) **of Isaiah:** (H3470) **she conceived** (H2029) **of** (H4480) **the Holy** (H6944) **Spirit**, (H7307) **and brought forth** (H3205) **the Son** (H1121) **of God.** (H430)

היה עלמה מרים כליה נבואה ישעיה הרה מן קדש רוח יلد בן אלדים

$86 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 395 + 64 + 55 + 290 + 145 + 20 = 2069$

A VIRGIN (H3933) **SHALL CONCEIVE** (G4815) = παρθένος συλλαμβάνω = 515 + 1554 = 2069

Isaiah (H3470) **prophesied** (H5012) **saying**, (H559) **Behold**, (H2009) **a virgin** (H5959) **shall conceive**, (H2029) **and bear** (H3205) **a son.** (H1121) **The virgin** (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **fulfilled** (H4390) **the prophecy** (H5016) **of Isaiah** (H3470) **when** (H3588) **she conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **the Son** (H1121) **of God.** (H430)

ישעיה נבא אמר הנה עלמה הרה יلد בן עלמה מרים מלא נבואה ישעיה כי הרה יلد בן אלדים

$86 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 30 + 395 + 64 + 71 + 290 + 145 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 241 + 53 + 395 = 2587$

The following Greek words are those that are used in Matthew 1:23, with three words together being translated as “shall be with child.”

A VIRGIN (G3933) **SHALL BE WITH CHILD** (G1722) (G1064) (G2192) = παρθένος ἐν γαστρὶ ἔχω = 515 + 55 + 612 + 1405 = 2587

Isaiah (H3470) **prophesied:** (H5012) **Behold**, (H2009) **a virgin** (H5959) **shall conceive**, (H2029) **and bear** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **and shall call** (H7121) **his name** (H8034) **Immanuel.** (H6005) **The virgin** (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **fulfilled** (H3615) **the prophecy** (H5016) **when** (H3588) **she conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the LORD.** (H3068)

ישעיה נבא הנה עלמה הרה יلد בן קרא שם עמנואל עלמה מרים כליה נבואה כי הרה יلد בן מישיך יהוה

$26 + 358 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 30 + 64 + 55 + 290 + 145 + 197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 53 + 395 = 3071$

The virgin (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **fulfilled** (H3615) **prophecy** (H5016) **when** (H3588) **she found** (H4672) **favor** (H2580) **with** (H5973) **God**, (H430) **and conceived** (H2029) **in her womb**, (H990) **of** (H4480) **the Holy** (H6944) **Ghost**, (H7307) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **and called** (H7121) **his name** (H8034) **Jesus (Yeshua).** (H3442)

עלמה מרים כליה נבואה כי מצא חן עם אלדים הרה בטן מן קדש רוח יلد בן קרא שם ישוע

$386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 61 + 210 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 30 + 64 + 55 + 290 + 145 = 3071$

BEHOLD (G2400) A VIRGIN (G3933) SHALL BE WITH CHILD (G1722) (G1064) (G2192)
 $= \iota\deltao\pi\alpha\theta\acute{e}no\zeta \dot{\epsilon}v \gamma\alpha\sigma\tau\acute{e}\rho \ddot{\chi}\omega = 484 + 515 + 55 + 612 + 1405 = 3071$

When words from the prophesy of Isaiah 9:6 are combined with the prophecy of Isaiah 7:14, gematria confirms the New Testament claim that Mary conceived of the Holy Spirit and brought forth Jesus, the Son of God.

Isaiah (H3470) prophesied: (H5012) Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given; (H5414) and a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)

ישׁעִיה נָבָא יֶלֶד יֶלֶד בֵּן נָתָן עַלְמָה הָרָה יֶלֶד בֵּן יְחִידָה יֶלֶד בֵּן אֱלֹהִים קָרָא שֵׁם עַמְנוֹאֵל
 $197 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 53 + 395 = 2591$

MARY (G3137) CONCEIVED (G4815) OF (G1537) THE HOLY (G0040) SPIRIT (G4151) =
 $\text{Μαρία συλλαμβάνω ἐκ ἄγιος πνεύμα} = 152 + 1554 + 25 + 284 + 576 = 2591$

When the virgin Mary conceived of the Holy Ghost, and brought forth her son, Jesus, the Son of God, the prophecy of Isaiah was fulfilled.

The prophecy (H5016) of Isaiah (H3470) was fulfilled (H3615) when (H3588) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) named (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

נָבוֹאָה יְשׁוּעָה כֹּלָה כִּי עַלְמָה הָרָה מִן קָדְשׁ רֹוחַ יֶלֶד יְחִידָה יֶלֶד בֵּן אֱלֹהִים שֵׁם יְשׁוּעָה
 $386 + 340 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 145 + 30 + 55 + 395 + 64 = 2591$

The prophecy (H5016) of Isaiah (H3470) was fulfilled (H4390) when (H3588) the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) her son (H1121) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

נָבוֹאָה יְשׁוּעָה מֶלֶא כִּי מַעַלָּה מִרִּים הָרָה מִן קָדְשׁ רֹוחַ יֶלֶד בֵּן יְהוָה יְשׁוּעָה יְחִידָה בֵּן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 32 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 30 + 71 + 395 + 64 = 2591$

MARY (G3137) CONCEIVED (G4815) OF (G1537) THE HOLY (G0040) SPIRIT (G4151) =
 $\text{Μαρία συλλαμβάνω ἐκ ἄγιος πνεύμα} = 152 + 1554 + 25 + 284 + 576 = 2591$

The virgin Mary conceived and brought forth a son to fulfill the prophecy of Isaiah, and Jesus was the Son that was born.

A virgin (H1330) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) to fulfill (H4390) prophecy. (H5016)

בְּתוּלָה יֶלֶד בֵּן יְחִידָה יֶלֶד בֵּן אֱלֹהִים מֶלֶא נָבוֹאָה

$64 + 71 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 522 + 44 + 443 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

The prophecy (H5016) that a virgin (H1330) shall bring forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) was fulfilled (H4390) in the birth (H3205) of the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

נָבוֹאָה בְּתוּלָה יֶלְד בֵּן מְלָא יֶלְד יְחִיד בֵּן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 71 + 52 + 44 + 443 + 64 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

Isaiah's (H3470) prophecy (H5016) of the Messiah (H4899) was fulfilled. (H4390)

יְשֻׁעִיָּה נָבוֹאָה מֶשֶׁיחַ מְלָא

$71 + 358 + 64 + 395 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) a son (H1121) as (H834) Isaiah (H3470) prophesied. (H5012)

עַלְמָה מִרְיָם יֶלְד בֵּן אֲשֶׁר יְשֻׁעִיָּה נָבָא

$53 + 395 + 501 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 = 1480 = \text{CHRIST}$

Isaiah (H3470) prophesied: (H5012) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121) The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) fulfilled (H4390) the prophecy (H5016) when she conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

יְשֻׁעִיָּה נָוָא דָנָה עַלְמָה הָרָה יֶלְד בֵּן עַלְמָה מִרְיָם מְלָא נָבוֹאָה הָרָה בְּטַן יֶלְד בֵּן אֱלֹהִים יְשֻׁעָ

$386 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 64 + 71 + 290 + 145 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 53 + 395 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

Isaiah (H3470) wrote: (H3789) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son: (H1121) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) fulfilled (H4390) the prophecy (H5016) when (H834) the virgin (H5959) mother (H517) bore (H3205) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)

יְשֻׁעִיָּה כָּתַב עַלְמָה הָרָה יֶלְד בֵּן מִרְיָם מְלָא נָבוֹאָה אֲשֶׁר עַלְמָה אֶם יֶלְד יְשֻׁעָ מֶשֶׁיחַ

$358 + 386 + 44 + 41 + 145 + 501 + 64 + 71 + 290 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 422 + 395 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The next two examples of gematria evidence to confirm the truth of Isaiah's prophecy, make the same statement in slightly different ways, using a different Hebrew word for "fulfilled," in each.

The prophet (H5030) Isaiah (H3470) prophesied, (H5012) saying: (H559) A virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005) The Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) fulfilled (H4390) the prophecy (H5016) when (H3588) she brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

נָבִיא יְשֻׁעִיָּה נָבָא אָמַר עַלְמָה הָרָה יֶלְד בֵּן קָרָא שֵׁם עַמְנוֹאֵל עַלְמָה מִרְיָם מְלָא נָבוֹאָה כִּי יֶלְד בֵּן אָדָם יְשֻׁעָ

$386 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 30 + 64 + 71 + 290 + 145 + 197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 241 + 53 + 395 + 63 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The prophet (H5030) **Isaiah** (H3470) prophesied, (H5012) **saying:** (H559) **A virgin** (H5959) **shall conceive** (H2029) **in her womb**, (H990) **and bear** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **and shall call** (H7121) **his name** (H8034) **Immanuel**. (H6005) **The virgin** (H5959) **Mary** (**Miriam**) (H4813) **fulfilled** (H3615) **the prophecy** (H5016) **when** (H3588) **she brought forth** (H3205) **her son**, (H1121) **Jesus** (**Yeshua**). (H3442)

نبيا يشعيه نبأ אמר עלמה הרה בطن ילד בן קרא שם עמנואל עלמה מרים כלה נבואה כי ילד בן ישוע

$386 + 52 + 44 + 30 + 64 + 55 + 290 + 145 + 197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 145 + 241 + 53 + 395 + 63 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

In Chapter 20 of **Isaiah**, it is written that the Lord would send a Savior: *And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto the LORD of hosts in the land of Egypt: for they shall cry unto the LORD because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a saviour, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.* **Isaiah** 19:20. **Jesus Christ** is the Savior that was prophesied to come.

The prophet (H5030) **wrote** (H3791) **that** (H3588) **God** (H430) **would send** (H7971) **a savior**: (H3467) **Jesus** (**Yeshua**) (H3442) **Christ** (**the Messiah**), (H4899) **the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **fulfilled** (H4390) **the prophecy**. (H5016)

نبيا כתוב כי אלדים שלח ישוע משיח יחיד בן אלדים מלא נבואה

$64 + 71 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 358 + 386 + 380 + 338 + 338 + 86 + 30 + 422 + 63 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The prophecies of both **Isaiah** 7:14, and **Isaiah** 9:6, were fulfilled when **Jesus Christ** was born. In the following sentence, the Hebrew word H5769 is used for “everlasting.”

Isaiah (H3470) **prophesied**: (H5012) **behold**, (H2009) **a virgin** (H5959) **shall conceive**, (H2029) **and bear** (H3205) **a son**; (H1121) **and his name** (H8034) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counselor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**, (H410) **The everlasting** (H5769) **Father**, (H1) **The Prince** (H8269) **of Peace**. (H7965)

ישעיה נבא הנה עלמה הרה ילד בן דיה קרא פלא יעצ גבור אל עולם אב שר שלום

$376 + 500 + 3 + 146 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 53 + 395 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The prophecy of **Isaiah** concerning the coming **Messiah** was fulfilled seven hundred years after it was foretold, when the **Virgin Mary** brought forth the **Son of man**, and **Son of God**: **Jesus Christ**.

Seven (H7651) **hundred** (H3967) **years** (H8141) **after** (H310) **the prophet** (H5030) **Isaiah** (H3470) **prophesied** (H5012) **that a virgin** (H5959) **shall conceive**, (H2029) **and bear** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **a virgin** (H5959) **brought forth** (H3205) **the Son** (H1121) **of man**, (H120) **and Son** (H1121) **of God**. (H430)

שבע מאות שנה אחרنبيا ישעיה נבא עלמה הרה ילד בן עכנה ילד בן אדם בן אלדים

$86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 145 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 53 + 395 + 63 + 209 + 355 + 46 + 372 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The prophet (H5030) **Isaiah** (H3470) prophesied (H5012) **that a virgin** (H5959) **shall conceive**, (H2029) **and bear** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **seven** (H7651) **hundred** (H3967) **years** (H8141) **before** (H2962) **the Virgin** (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **brought forth** (H3205) **her son** (H1121) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of man**, (H120) **and only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God**. (H430)

נָבִיא יְשֻׁעָיה נָבָא עַלְמָה דָּרָה יָלֵד בֵּן שְׁבָעْ מֵאָה שָׁנָה טְרִם מִלְמָה מְרִים יָלֵד בֵּן יְשֻׁעָה
בֵּן אָדָם יְחִיד בֵּן אֱלֹהִים

86 + 52 + 32 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 + 249 + 355 + 46 + 372 + 52 + 44 + 210 +
145 + 53 + 395 + 63 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The prophet (H5030) **Isaiah** (H3470) prophesied, (H5012) **saying**, (H559) **A virgin** (H5959) **shall conceive**, (H2029) **and bear** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **seven** (H7651) **hundred** (H3967) **years** (H8141) **before** (H2962) **the Virgin** (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **brought forth** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **the LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua)**. (H3442)

נָבִיא יְשֻׁעָיה נָבָא אָמֵר עַלְמָה דָּרָה יָלֵד בֵּן שְׁבָעْ מֵאָה שָׁנָה טְרִם מִלְמָה מְרִים יָלֵד בֵּן
יְהוָה יְשֻׁעָה

386 + 26 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 + 249 + 355 + 46 + 372 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 241 + 53 + 395
+ 63 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Through the gematria evidence shown, it is confirmed that the prophecy of Isaiah concerning the child to be conceived and born of a virgin is Jesus Christ.

Born in Bethlehem, the City of David, a Savior:

The place of the Messiah's birth was also prophesied in the Old Testament. Micah prophesied that a ruler would come forth out of Bethlehem: *But thou, Bethlehem Ephratah, though thou be little among Judah, yet out of thee shall he come forth unto me that is to be ruler in Israel, whose goings forth have been from of old, from everlasting*. Micah 5:2. In the New Testament, it is claimed that Jesus was born in Bethlehem. ...*Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judaea in the days of Herod the king...* Matthew 2:1. *Hath not the scripture said, That Christ cometh of the seed of David, and out of the town of Bethlehem, where David was?* John 7:42. This is another point of contention for those who claim that the New Testament accounts of Jesus' birth were simply created by the authors to agree with the Old Testament prophecy of the prophet Micah. Gematria, however, confirms the veracity of the New Testament claims that Jesus, the only Son of God, is the child who was born in the town of Bethlehem to be ruler and Savior.

The child (H3206) **born** (H3205) **the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **shall be** (H1961) **from** (H4480) **Bethlehem** (H1035) **of Judah**. (H3063)

יָלֵד יָלֵד יְחִיד בֵּן אֱלֹהִים הַיְחִיד מִן בֵּית לְחָם יְהוָה

30 + 490 + 90 + 20 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 44 = **888 = JESUS**

In the Old Testament, the preposition H5921 is sometimes for "according to," while most often no word is used. The following sentence for which the gematria value is determined does not use H5921.

According to Micah, (H4318) out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) Ephratah (H672) shall come forth (H3318) he that is to be (H1961) the ruler (H4910) in Israel. (H3478)

מִיכָּה מִן בֵּיתְלָחֶם אֲפָרָת יַצֵּא דָּיוֹה מֶשֶׁל יִשְׂרָאֵל

541 + 370 + 20 + 101 + 681 + 490 + 90 + 75 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

It was said by Micah of the Messiah born in Bethlehem to be the ruler in Israel, that his “goings forth have been from old, from everlasting.” This is Jesus, the Word of God who has always been in existence: *In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. The same was in the beginning with God.* John 1:1-2. The Messiah born in Bethlehem to be the ruler in Israel is God himself, and it is the Lord Jesus Christ.

Out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) shall come forth (H3318) a child (H3206) born (H3205) to be (H1961) the ruler (H4910) in Israel, (H3478) whose goings forth (H4163) have been from old, (H4480) (H6924) from everlasting. (H4480) (H3117) (H5769)

מִן בֵּיתְלָחֶם יַצֵּא יֶלֶד דָּיוֹה מֶשֶׁל יִשְׂרָאֵל מוֹצָאָה מִן קָדָם מִן יוֹם עֲלֹם

146 + 56 + 90 + 144 + 90 + 142 + 541 + 370 + 20 + 44 + 44 + 101 + 490 + 90 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

But thou, (H859) Bethlehem, (H1035) though thou be (H1961) little, (H6810) yet out of (H4480) you shall come forth (H3318) the Messiah (H4899) to be (H1961) ruler (H4910) in Israel; (H3478) the LORD, (H3068) whose goings forth (H4163) have been from old. (H4480) (H6924)

אַתָּה בֵּיתְלָחֶם דָּיוֹה צָעִיר מִן יַצֵּא מֶשֶׁל יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה מוֹצָאָה מִן קָדָם

**144 + 90 + 142 + 26 + 541 + 370 + 20 + 358 + 101 + 90 + 370 + 20 + 490 + 406 = 3168 =
LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) shall come forth (H3318) the ruler (H4910) in Israel, (H3478) the Messiah (H4899) and Savior, (H3467) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) whose goings forth (H4163) have been from old, (H4480) (H6924) from everlasting. (H4480) (H3117) (H5769)

**מִן בֵּיתְלָחֶם צָעִיר מֶשֶׁל יִשְׂרָאֵל מֶשֶׁחַ יְשֻׁעַ יְהִידָּה בָּן אֱלֹהִים מוֹצָאָה מִן קָדָם מִן יוֹם
עוֹלָם**

**146 + 56 + 90 + 144 + 90 + 142 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 380 + 358 + 541 + 370 + 101 + 490 + 90 =
3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

In the NIV translation of the Bible, the verse in Matthew which mentions the prophecy of Micah, is as follows: *And you, Bethlehem, land of Judah, are by no means least among the leaders of Judah; for out of you shall come forth a ruler who will shepherd my people Israel.* Matthew 2: 6. Jesus is the ruler who will shepherd his people Israel.

Out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) shall come forth (H3318) the ruler (H4910) who (H834) will shepherd (H7462) Israel. (H3478)

מִן בֵּיתְלָחֶם יַצֵּא מֶשֶׁל אֲשֶׁר רָעָה יִשְׂרָאֵל

541 + 275 + 501 + 370 + 101 + 490 + 90 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

The birth of Jesus Christ in Bethlehem fulfilled the prophecy of Micah.

Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) Ephratah, (H6872) as (H834) Micah (H4318) prophesied. (H5012)

ישוע בן אלְהִים יָלֹד בֵּיתְלָחִם אֶפְרַתָּה אֲשֶׁר מִיכָּה נָבָא

$53 + 75 + 501 + 681 + 490 + 44 + 86 + 52 + 386 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The prophet (H5030) Micah (H4318) prophesied (H5012) that out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) shall come forth (H3318) he that is to be (H1961) ruler (H4910) in Israel. (H3478) The birth (H3205) of Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) fulfilled (H4390) the prophecy. (H5016)

נָבִיא מִיכָּה נָבָא מִן בֵּיתְלָחִם יָצָא דָיָה מֶשֶׁל יִשְׂרָאֵל יָלֹד מֶשֶׁיחַ מֶלֶא נְבוֹא

$64 + 71 + 358 + 44 + 541 + 370 + 20 + 101 + 490 + 90 + 53 + 75 + 63 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

It came to pass (H1961) that the ruler (H4910) in Israel, (H3478) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) Ephratah (H672) which (H834) fulfilled (H4390) prophecy. (H5016)

הָיָה מֶשֶׁל יִשְׂרָאֵל יְשֻׁעָה יָלֹד בֵּיתְלָחִם אֶפְרַתָּה אֲשֶׁר מֶלֶא נְבוֹא

$64 + 71 + 501 + 681 + 490 + 44 + 386 + 541 + 370 + 20 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

Jesus Christ is the ruler who would come out of Bethlehem, as Micah had prophesied.

He (H1931) that became (H1961) the ruler (H4910) in Israel, (H3478) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) came forth (H3318) out of (H4480) Bethlehem. (H1035)

הָוּא דָיָה מֶשֶׁל יִשְׂרָאֵל יְשֻׁעָה מֶשֶׁיחַ יָצָא מִן בֵּיתְלָחִם

$490 + 90 + 101 + 358 + 386 + 541 + 370 + 20 + 12 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The ruler (H4910) in Israel (H3478) was born (H3205) in the town (H5892) of Bethlehem, (H1035) as (H834) the prophet (H5030) of the LORD (H3068) prophesied. (H5012)

מֶשֶׁל יִשְׂרָאֵל יָלֹד עִיר בֵּיתְלָחִם אֲשֶׁר נָבִיא יְהוָה נָבָא

$53 + 26 + 63 + 501 + 490 + 280 + 44 + 541 + 370 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

Micah was a contemporary of the prophet Isaiah, and the prophecy of Micah was given 700 years before Jesus Christ was born. Jesus, who was called the King of the Jews, is the ruler which Micah prophesied would come out of Bethlehem.

Micah (H4318) prophesied (H5012) that Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD, (H3068) the only (H4173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) would come forth (H3318) out of (H4480) Bethlehem, (H1035) the city (H5892) of David. (H1732)

מִיכָּה נָבָא מֶשֶׁיחַ יְהוָה יְחִידָה בָּן אֱלֹהִים יָצָא מִן בֵּיתְלָחִם עִיר דָוֹד

$14 + 280 + 490 + 101 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 26 + 358 + 53 + 75 = 1657$

At the time appointed (H4150) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) as (H834) the prophet (H5030) prophesied. (H5012)

מועד ישוע ילד ביהלום אשר נביא נבא

$$53 + 63 + 501 + 490 + 44 + 386 + 120 = 1657$$

SEVEN (G2033) HUNDRED (G1540) YEARS (G2094) BEFORE (G4253) = ἐπτά ἑκατόν
 ἐτος πρό = 386 + 446 + 575 + 250 = 1657

The prophecy (H5016) concerning (H5921) a ruler (H4910) that shall come forth (H3318) out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) was fulfilled (H4390) after (H310) a long (H7227) time. (H3117)

נבואה על משל יצא מן ביהלום מלא אחר רב יומ

$$56 + 202 + 209 + 71 + 490 + 90 + 101 + 370 + 100 + 64 = 1753$$

AFTER (G3326) SEVEN (G2033) HUNDRED (G1540) YEARS (G2094) = μετά ἐπτά ἑκατόν
 ἐτος = 346 + 386 + 446 + 575 = 1753

The Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) child (H3206) was born (H3205) seven (H7651) hundred (H3967) years (H8141) after (H310) Micah (H4318) prophesied (H5012) that out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) shall come forth (H3318) he that shall be (H1961) ruler (H4910) in Israel. (H3478)

משיח ילד ילד שבע מאה שנה אחר מיכה נבא מן ביהלום יצא היה משל ישראל

$$541 + 370 + 20 + 101 + 490 + 90 + 53 + 75 + 209 + 355 + 46 + 372 + 44 + 44 + 358 = 3168 =$$

LORD JESUS CHRIST

After (H310) seven (H7651) hundred (H3967) years (H8141) the prophecy (H5016) of Micah (H4318) was fulfilled, (H4390) and he that would be (H1961) ruler (H4910) in Israel, (H3478) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem: (H1035) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)

אחר שבע מאה שנה נבואה מיכה מלא היה משל ישראל ילד ביהלום ישוע מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 386 + 541 + 490 + 44 + 370 + 20 + 71 + 75 + 64 + 355 + 46 + 372 + 209 = 3168 =$$

LORD JESUS CHRIST

Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and Son (H1121) of man, (H120) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) seven (H7651) hundred (H3967) years (H8141) after (H310) Micah (H4318) prophesied, (H5012) saying, (H559) Out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) Ephratah. (H672) shall come forth (H3318) he that shall be (H1961) ruler (H4910) in Israel. (H3478)

ישוע משיח בן אלדים בן אדם ילד ביהלום שבע מאה שנה אחר מיכה נבא אמר מן ביהלום אפרת יצא היה משל ישראל

$$541 + 370 + 20 + 101 + 681 + 490 + 90 + 241 + 53 + 75 + 209 + 355 + 46 + 372 + 490 + 44 + 45 + 52 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 386 = 5157$$

PROPHESIED (G2263) THE BIRTH (G1083) OF JESUS (G2424) CHRIST (G5547) = προοφητεύω γέννησις Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 2263 + 526 + 888 + 1480 = 5157

The birth of Jesus in Bethlehem is not a concocted story of those who wrote the Gospels in the New Testament in order to align with the Old Testament prophecy of Micah, which was made seven hundred years before he came. It is a true event which is confirmed by the same gematria value of Greek words as a sentence that is written with Hebrew root words, and states what Micah prophesied.

The prophet (H5030) of old, (H6924) Micah (H4318) prophesied, (H5012) saying, (H559) Bethlehem (H1035) Ephratah, (H672) out of (H4480) you shall come forth (H3318) he that is to be (H1961) a ruler. (H4910) This (H2088) prophecy (H5016) was fulfilled (H4390) when (H3588) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem. (H1035)

נָבִיא קָדֵם מִיכָּה נָבָא אָמַר בֵּיתְלָחִם אָפָרָת מִן יִצְאָה מִשְׁלֵזִים זֶה נְבוֹא מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי בֶן אָדָם יְחִידָה בֶן אֱלֹהִים יֶלֶד בֵּיתְלָחִם

$490 + 44 + 96 + 52 + 32 + 45 + 52 + 35 + 90 + 30 + 71 + 64 + 12 + 370 + 20 + 101 + 90 + 681 + 490 + 241 + 53 + 75 + 144 + 63 = 3431$

JESUS (G2424) CHRIST (G5547) WAS BORN (G1080) IN (G1722) BETHLEHEM (G965) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός γεννώω ἐν Βηθλέεμ = 888 + 1480 + 909 + 99 = 3431

The ruler in Israel was prophesied to come out of Bethlehem, the city of David. The Gospels tell us that Mary and Joseph travelled to Bethlehem for the Roman census, because they were of the lineage of David. Jesus was called the son of David, the son of Abraham: *The book of the generation of Jesus Christ, the son of David, the son of Abraham*. Matthew 1:1. Jesus is not only of the seed of David, but more importantly, from the seed of God. He is both the Son of man, and the Son of God.

Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD, (H3068) the son (H1121) of David, (H1732) the son (H1121) of Abraham, (H85) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

מֶשֶׁיחַ יְהוָה בֶן דָוד בֶן אַבְרָהָם בֶן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 248 + 52 + 14 + 52 + 26 + 358 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

It is written in the Book of Acts, that God raised up a Savior, Jesus, from David's seed: *And afterward they desired a king, and God gave unto them Saul... and when he had removed him, he raised up unto them David to be their king... of this man's seed hath God according to his promise raised up unto Israel a Saviour, Jesus...* Acts 13:21-23. It is confirmed through gematria that Jesus Christ is the Savior who God raised up from David's seed.

Of (H4480) King (H4428) David's (H1732) seed (H2233) God (H430) raised up (H6965) unto Israel (H3478) a Savior, (H3467) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)

מִן מֶלֶךְ דָוד זֶרֶע אֱלֹהִים קֶ�ם יִשְׂרָאֵל יֵשַׁע יְשׁוּעַ מֶשֶׁיחַ

$358 + 386 + 380 + 541 + 146 + 86 + 277 + 14 + 90 + 90 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

It is written: (H3789) Of (H4480) this (H2088) man (H120) King (H4428) David's (H1732) seed (H2233) God (H430) according to his promise (H1697) raised up (H6965) unto (H413) Israel (H3478) a Savior, (H3467) his only (H3173) Son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)

כְּתָב מִן זֶה אָדָם מֶלֶךְ דָוד זֶרֶע אֱלֹהִים דָבָר קֶ�ם אֶל יִשְׂרָאֵל יֵשַׁע יְחִידָה בֶן יְשׁוּעַ מֶשֶׁיחַ

$358 + 386 + 52 + 32 + 380 + 541 + 31 + 146 + 206 + 86 + 277 + 14 + 90 + 45 + 12 + 90 + 422 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

In the Gospel of John, it is written: *Hath not the scripture said, That Christ cometh of the seed of David, and out of the town of Bethlehem, where David was?* John 7:42. The truth of Scripture is again confirmed when root words in Hebrew are used to rewrite this verse from the New Testament.

Has not (H3808) the scripture (H3791) said, (H559) that Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) is from (H4480) the seed (H2233) of David, (H1732) and out of (H4480) the town (H5892) of Bethlehem, (H1035) where (H834) (H8033) David (H1732) was? (H1961)

לא כתוב אמר מישיח מן זרע דוד מן עיר ביתלעם אשר שם דוד היה

$20 + 14 + 340 + 501 + 490 + 280 + 90 + 14 + 277 + 90 + 358 + 241 + 422 + 31 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

Jesus is the ruler in Israel, the King of the Jews, who Micah had prophesied would come out of Bethlehem from the seed of King David.

According to Scripture, (H3791) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) came (H935) from (H4480) the seed (H2233) of David, (H1732) and out of (H4480) the town (H5892) of Bethlehem, (H1035) where (H834) (H8033) David (H1732) was? (H1961)

כתב אמר מישיח בן אללים מלך יהודי בוא מן זרע דוד מן עיר ביתלעם אשר שם דוד היה

$20 + 14 + 340 + 501 + 490 + 280 + 90 + 14 + 277 + 90 + 9 + 35 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 422 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

Jesus, the only begotten Son of God, is from the seed of David and out of the town of Bethlehem, as claimed in Scripture.

It is written (H3789) that (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) is from (H4480) the seed (H2233) of David (H1732) and out of (H448) the town (H5892) of Bethlehem, (H1035) where (H834) (H8033) David (H1732) was. (H1961)

כתב כי ישוע יחיד ילד בן אללים מן זרע דוד מן עיר ביתלעם אשר עם דוד היה

$20 + 14 + 340 + 501 + 490 + 280 + 90 + 14 + 277 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 386 + 30 + 422 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The verse in the Gospel of John recounts the prophecies of the Old Testament regarding a Savior from the seed of David, but in the New Testament, it is claimed that Christ is also from the seed of God, as the Virgin Mary conceived of the Holy Ghost.

The scripture (H3791) says (H559) that Christ (the Messiah) (H4886) was (H1961) from (H4480) the seed (H2233) of God (H430) and out of (H4480) Bethlehem, (H1035) the city (H5892) of David. (H1732)

כתב אמר מישיח היה מן זרע אללים מן ביתלעם עיר דוד

$14 + 280 + 490 + 90 + 86 + 277 + 90 + 20 + 358 + 241 + 422 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The Savior was born in Bethlehem, the city of David. In the Gospel of Luke, regarding the story of Jesus' birth, it is written: *And there were in the same country shepherds abiding in the field, keeping watch over their flock by night. And, lo, the angel of the Lord came upon them, and the glory of the Lord shone round about them: and they were sore afraid. And the angel said unto them, Fear not: for, behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all people. For unto you this day is born in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord.* Luke 2: 8-11. Gematria confirms that the angel brought good tidings that a Savior was born.

The angel (H4397) said, (H559) Fear (H3372) not, (H3808) I bring good tidings (H1319) unto (H413) all (H3605) people. (H5971)

מֶלֶךְ אָמַר יְרָא לֹא בָשָׂר אֶל כָּל עַם

$110 + 50 + 31 + 502 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 91 = 1267$

The Hebrew word for “bring good tidings,” or “bring good news,” has the same meaning as the word “gospel.” Note the Greek word with a gematria value of 1267.

GOSPEL / GOOD TIDINGS (G2098) = εὐαγγελίω = 1267

The good tidings which the angel brought was the news that a Savior was born in the city of David.

The angel (H4397) said, (H559) Fear (H3372) not, (H3808) for (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior. (H3467)

מֶלֶךְ אָמַר יְרָא לֹא כִּי אֶל יְלָד יוֹם עִיר דָוד יְשֻׁעָה

$380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 91 = 1409$

SAVIOR (G4990) = σωτῆρα = 1409

In the Old Testament, “this day” is found to be written with only the word for “day,” as in the prior example, and is also written with words for both “this” and “day,” as in the next instance.

Behold, (H2009) I bring good tidings (H1319) to all (H3605) people; (H5971) for (H3588) born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) is Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the Savior. (H3467)

הָנָה בָשָׂר כָּל עַם כִּי יְלָד זֹה יוֹם עִיר דָוד מֶשִׁיחָה יְשֻׁעָה

$380 + 358 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 30 + 110 + 50 + 502 + 60 = 1896$

The Greek word for “born” (G5088) that is used in the following numerical word association for 1896, is the word that is used in the passage of Scripture from Luke that is quoted above. It is different from the Greek word for “born” (G1080) which was used in the numerical word association shown earlier in relation to Micah’s prophecy.

BORN (G5088) IN (G1722) THE CITY (G4172) OF DAVID (G1138) = τίκτω ἐν πόλις Δαβίδ = $1430 + 55 + 390 + 21 = 1896$

The next three gematria examples state the same scriptural truth in slightly different ways. In the first and third instances, the proper name of God (H3068) is used for “Lord,” as it is in the Old

Testament. The second example uses H136 which is also translated as “Lord” in the Old Testament, and is in reference to the Lord God. All three sentences confirm that Jesus Christ the Savior was born in the city of David.

He said (H559) Fear (H3372) not, (H3808) I bring good tidings (H1319) of great (H1419) joy (H8057) unto (H413) all (H3605) people; (H5971) for (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) which (H834) is Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD. (H3068)

אמר ירא לא בשר גדול שמחה אל כל עם כי אל ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע אשר משיח יהוה

$26 + 358 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 110 + 50 + 31 + 353 + 43 + 502 + 241 = 3304$

BORN (G5088) IN (G1722) THE CITY (G4172) OF DAVID (G1138) A SAVIOR (G4990) = Τίκτω ἐν πόλις Δαβίδ Σωτηρ = 1430 + 55 + 390 + 21 + 1408 = 3304

He said (H559) to the shepherds, (H7462) I bring good tidings (H1319) of great (H1419) joy (H8057) unto (H413) all (H3605) people, (H5971) for (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) which (H834) is Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the Lord. (H136)

אמר רעה בשר גדול שמחה אל כל עם כי אל ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע אשר משיח אדני

$65 + 358 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 110 + 50 + 31 + 353 + 43 + 502 + 275 + 241 = 3376$

CHRIST (G5547) WAS BORN (G5088) IN (G1722) THE CITY (G4172) OF DAVID (G1138) = Χριστός τίκτω ἐν πόλις Δαβίδ = 1480 + 1430 + 55 + 390 + 21 = 3376

The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) said (H559) unto (H413) them: I bring good tidings (H1319) unto (H413) all (H3605) people; (H5971) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) which (H834) is Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD. (H3068)

מלאך יהוה אמר אל בשר אל כל עם כי אל ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע אשר משיח יהוה

$26 + 358 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 110 + 50 + 31 + 502 + 31 + 241 + 26 + 91 = 2784$

JESUS (G2424) WAS BORN (G5088) IN (G1722) THE CITY (G4172) OF DAVID (G1138) = Ἰησοῦς τίκτω ἐν πόλις Δαβίδ = 888 + 1430 + 55 + 390 + 21 = 2784

The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) said, (H559) I bring good tidings (H1319) of great (H1419) joy (H8057) unto (H413) all (H3605) people. (H5971) For (H3588) born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) is a Savior. (H3467)

מלאך יהוה אמר בשר גדול שמחה אל כל עם כי אל ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע

$380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 30 + 110 + 50 + 31 + 353 + 43 + 502 + 241 + 26 + 91 = 2263$

The following Greek words which have a gematria value of 2263 include G1080 for “born” instead of G5088.

JESUS (G2424) WAS BORN (G1080) IN (G1722) THE CITY (G4172) OF DAVID (G1138) =
 Ἰησοῦς γεννάω ἐν πόλις Δαβίδ = $888 + 909 + 55 + 390 + 21 = 2263$

The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) came (H935) upon (H5921) the shepherds, (H7462) and said, (H559) Fear (H3372) not: (H3808) for, (H3588) behold, (H2009) I bring good tidings (H1319) of great (H1419) joy. (H8057) For (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) is a Savior, (H3467) which (H834) is Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD. (H136)

מֶלֶךְ יְהוָה בָּא עַל רָעָה אָמַר יְרָא לֹא כִּי דָנָה בָּשָׂר גָּדוֹל שְׁמָחָה כִּי אֲלֹהִים זֶה יּוֹם עִיר דָוִד יִשְׁעָה אֲשֶׁר מֶשֶׁיחַ אֱדֹנִי

$65 + 358 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 353 + 43 + 502 + 60 + 30 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 275 + 100 + 9 + 26 + 91 = 3743$

The Greek word G1080 is used again for “born” in the following.

JESUS (G2424) CHRIST (G5547) WAS BORN (G1080) IN (G1722) THE CITY (G4172) OF DAVID (G1138) =
 Ἰησοῦς Χριστός γεννάω ἐν πόλις Δαβίδ = $888 + 1480 + 909 + 55 + 390 + 21 = 3743$

When sentences that are consistent with what is written in the Bible concerning the birth of a Savior in the city of David are composed in a variety of ways using Hebrew root words, there is confirmation that Jesus Christ is the Savior who was born, through the gematria value of the sentences.

Unto (H413) you is born (H3205) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) a Savior. (H3467)
 אל יֶלֶד עִיר דָוִד יִשְׁעָה

$380 + 14 + 280 + 44 + 31 = 749$

YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)

ישׁוּעַ הַמְשִׁיחַ

$363 + 386 = 749$

Born (H3205) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

יֶלֶד עִיר דָוִד יִשְׁעָה יְחִידָה בֵן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 32 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 44 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

For (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) the Savior (H3467) that was prophesied. (H5012)

כִּי אֲלֹהִים יְלֶד יּוֹם עִיר דָוִד יִשְׁעָה נִבְאָה

$53 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 44 + 31 + 30 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) said (H559) to the shepherds, (H7462) For (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior. (H3467)

מֶלֶךְ יְהוָה אָמַר רְעוֹתָכִי יַלְדֵךְ זֶה יוֹם עִיר דָוִד יְשֻׁעָה

380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 275 + 241 + 26 + 91 = 1480 = CHRIST

The angel (H4397) came (H935) to them and said, (H559) Fear (H3372) not, (H408) I bring good tidings; (H1319) a Savior (H3497) is born, (H3205) which (H834) is Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)

מֶלֶךְ בָּוֹא אָמַר יַרְאָה לֹא בָשָׂר יְשֻׁעָה יַלְדֵאשֶׁר מֶשֶׁיחַ

358 + 501 + 44 + 380 + 502 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 9 + 91 = 2368 = LORD JESUS

The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) said (H559) to (H413) the shepherds, (H7462) Unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) which (H834) is Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

מֶלֶךְ יְהוָה אָמַר אֶל רְעוֹתָכִי יַלְדֵךְ זֶה יוֹם עִיר דָוִד יְשֻׁעָה יְשֻׁעָה

386 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 275 + 31 + 241 + 26 + 91 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

The angel (H4397) said, (H559) Fear (H3372) not, (H408) for (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) a Savior. (H3467) The child (H3206) which (H834) is born (H3205) is Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)

מֶלֶךְ אָמַר יַרְאָה לֹא כִּי אֶל יַלְדֵךְ זֶה יוֹם עִיר דָוִד יְשֻׁעָה יַלְדֵאשֶׁר מֶשֶׁיחַ

358 + 44 + 501 + 44 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 91 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

The angel (H4397) said (H559) to the shepherds, (H7462) Fear (H3372) not, (H408) for (H3588) I bring good tidings. (H1319) Unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) a Savior; (H3467) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

מֶלֶךְ אָמַר רְעוֹתָכִי יַרְאָה לֹא כִּי בָשָׂר אֶל יַלְדֵךְ זֶה יוֹם עִיר דָוִד יְשֻׁעָה יְהִיד בֶן אֱלֹהִים

86 + 52 + 32 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 502 + 30 + 31 + 211 + 275 + 241 + 91 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) said (H559) to the shepherds, (H7462) I bring good tidings; (H1319) For, (H3588) born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) is a Savior, (H3497) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

מֶלֶךְ יְהוָה אָמַר רְעוֹתָכִי יַרְאָה בָשָׂר כִּי יַלְדֵךְ זֶה יוֹם עִיר דָוִד יְשֻׁעָה יְשֻׁעָה

386 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 30 + 502 + 275 + 241 + 26 + 91 = 2368 = LORD JESUS

The angel (H4397) came (H935) upon (H5921) them, and said, (H559) Fear (H3372) not, (H408) behold, (H2009) I bring good tidings (H1319) unto (H413) all (H3605) people. (H5971) For (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city

(H5892) **of David** (H1732) **a Savior**, (H3467) **which** (H834) **is Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the LORD**. (H3068)

מֶלֶךְ בּוֹא עַל אָמֵר יְרָא לֹא הָנָה בָּשָׂר אֶל כֹּל עַם כִּי אֶל יְלֹד זֶה יוֹם עַזְרָד דָּוִד יְשֻׁעָה אֲשֶׁר מֶשֶׁיחָ יְהוָה

26 + 358 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 110 + 50 + 31 + 502 + 60 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 100 + 9 + 91 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Words that are taken from Luke Chapter 2, confirm that Christ the Savior was born in the city of David. When the truth of Scripture, that the Virgin Mary conceived of the Holy Ghost, and gave birth to Jesus in the city of David is stated in a sentence for which the gematria value is determined, there is further confirmation.

The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) in her womb (H990) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) her son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)

עַלְמָה מִרְים הָרָה בָּטָן מִן קָדְשׁ רֹוח יְלֹד בָּן יִשְׁרָאֵל

386 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 61 + 210 + 290 + 145 = **1896**

BORN (G5088) IN (G1722) THE CITY (G4172) OF DAVID (G1138) = τίκτω ἐν πόλις Δαβίδ
= 1430 + 55 + 390 + 21 = **1896**

The following sentence of truth according to the Bible is further evidence not only of Jesus' birth in Bethlehem, but also of the truth that his mother was the Virgin Mary.

The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) her son (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) in the town (H5892) of Bethlehem (H1035) Ephratah. (H6872)

עַלְמָה מִרְים יְלֹד בָּן יִשְׁוֹעָה עִיר בֵּיתְלָחֶם אֲפָרָת

681 + 490 + 280 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

What was prophesied by Micah in the Old Testament: that an everlasting ruler would come forth out of Bethlehem Ephratah; and what is proclaimed in the New Testament: that Jesus, the Son of God, was born in Bethlehem, the city of David, in fulfillment of the prophecy, is proven true by the following gematria associations.

Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) Ephratah, (H6872) as (H834) Micah (H4318) prophesied. (H5012)

יִשְׁוֹעָה בָּן אַלְקָרִים יְלֹד בֵּיתְלָחֶם אֲפָרָת אֲשֶׁר מִיכָּה נִבָּא

53 + 75 + 501 + 681 + 490 + 44 + 86 + 52 + 386 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The prophecy (H5016) of Micah; (H4318) that out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) shall come forth (H3318) the ruler (H4910) in Israel, (H3478) was fulfilled (H4390) when (H3588) the Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) her son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) in the city (H5892) of David. (H1732)

נִבְואָה מִיכָּה מִן בֵּיתְלָחֶם יָצָא מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֶלֶךְ כִּי עַלְמָה מִרְים יְלֹד בָּן יִשְׁוֹעָה מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי עִיר דָוִד

$14 + 280 + 35 + 90 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 + 30 + 71 + 541 + 370 + 101 + 490 + 90 + 75 + 64 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

Micah (H4318) **prophesied**, (H5012) **saying**, (H559) **Bethlehem** (H1035) **Ephratah**, (H672) **out of** (H4480) **you shall come forth** (H3318) **he that is to be** (H1961) **a ruler**. (H4910) The **LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of man**, (H120) **and Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **was born** (H3205) **in Bethlehem**, (H1035) **the city** (H5892) **of David**, (H1732) **and fulfilled** (H439) **this** (H2088) **prophecy**. (H5016)

מִיכָה נִבָּא אָמָר בֵּיתְלָחִם אֶפְרַת מִן יֵצֵא הִיא מָשֵׁל יְהוָה יְשֻׁעָה בָּן אָדָם בָּן אֱלֹהִים יָלֶד בֵּיתְלָחִם עִיר דָוד מִלְאָ נְבוֹא

$64 + 12 + 71 + 14 + 280 + 490 + 386 + 26 + 370 + 20 + 101 + 90 + 681 + 490 + 241 + 53 + 75 = 3743$

JESUS (G2424) CHRIST (G5547) WAS BORN (G1080) IN (G1722) THE CITY (G4172) OF DAVID (G1138) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός γεννάω ἐν πόλις Δαβίδ = 888 + 1480 + 909 + 55 + 390 + 21 = 3743

There is an abundance of gematria evidence to confirm that Jesus Christ, the Savior, was born in Bethlehem, the city of David.

Wrapped in Swaddling Clothes, and Lying in a Manger:

In the Gospel of Luke, it is written that a Roman decree went out that required inhabitants of Roman territories to register for the purpose of taxation in the home city of their families. As Joseph was a descendant of David, it was necessary for Joseph and Mary to travel from Nazareth, where they lived, to Bethlehem, the city of David, to register for the census. When they arrived in Bethlehem there was no room for them in the inn, and so they spent the night in a stable where Christ was born: *And it came to pass in those days, that there went out a decree from Caesar Augustus, that all the world should be taxed. And all went to be taxed, every one into his own city. And Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth, into Judaea, unto the city of David, which is called Bethlehem; (because he was of the house and lineage of David:) To be taxed with Mary his espoused wife, being great with child. And so it was, that, while they were there, the days were accomplished that she should be delivered. And she brought forth her firstborn son, and wrapped him in swaddling clothes, and laid him in a manger; because there was no room for them in the inn.* Luke 2:1, 3-7. The King of the Jews, and Savior of the world, had come into the world in a very humble manner. He was born among the livestock in a stable, and his mother wrapped him in strips of cloth, and laid the baby in a manger; a feeding trough for the animals. These events related to the birth of Jesus are shown to be true by gematria.

As the Bible says, while Joseph and Mary were in Bethlehem, the time for Mary to give birth arrived, and she brought forth her firstborn son, Jesus Christ, wrapped him in swaddling clothes, and laid him in a manger.

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) her son. (H1121)

מִרְיָם יָלֶד מֶשִׁיחַ בָּן

$52 + 358 + 44 + 290 = 744$

JESUS (YESHUA) (H3442) CHRIST (THE MESSIAH) (H4899)

רשע מושיח

$$358 + 386 = 744$$

The next sentence consistent with the Biblical account confirms that the firstborn son who was wrapped in swaddling clothes and laid in a manger was Jesus Christ, as the gematria value is the same as the proper grammatical spelling in Hebrew of Jesus Christ (ie: Yeshua the Messiah.)

The firstborn (H1060) son (H1121) was wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes (H899) and laid (H7760) in a manger. (H18)

בכור בן לוט בגד שומ אבוס

$$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 228 = 749$$

YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)

ירושע המשיח

$$363 + 386 = 749$$

And so (H3651) it was, (H1961) while (H5750) they were in Bethlehem, (H1035) the days (H3117) were accomplished (H4390) that she should be delivered. (H3205) And she brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) and wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)

בן היה עוד ביהלום يوم מלא ילד בכור בן ישוע משיח לוט בגד שום אבוס

**69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 358 + 386 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 71 + 56 + 490 + 80 + 20 + 70 = 2368 =
JESUS CHRIST**

There are three ways in which “and so it was” is written in the Old Testament: as H3651 (so) along with H1961 (was), as in the prior example, or with just H1961, or a different word for “was,” H3426. The Hebrew word H3426 is used in the following two instances.

And so it was, (H3426) while (H5750) they were in Bethlehem, (H1035) the days (H3117) were accomplished (H4390) that she should be delivered. (H3205) And she brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)

יש עוד ביהלום יום מלא ילד בכור בן ישוע בן אלחאים לוט בגד שום אבוס

**69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 71 + 56 + 490 + 80 + 310 = 2368 =
JESUS CHRIST**

It is written: (H3789) Joseph (H3130) and Mary (Miriam) (H4813) went (H1980) to (H413) Bethlehem. (H1035) And so it was, (H3426) that, (H3588) while (H5750) they were there, (H8033) the days (H3117) were accomplished (H4390) that she should be delivered. (H3205) And she brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) son, (H1121) and wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)

כתב יוסף מרים הילך אל ביתלهم ייש כי עוד שם מלא ילד בכור בן לוט
בגד שום אבוס

$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 71 + 56 + 340 + 80 + 30 + 310 + 490 + 31 + 55 + 290 + 156 + 422 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

Although it is not stated specifically in the Bible that Jesus was born in a stable, this is accepted since he was placed in a manger, which is a crib where food is placed for livestock. The following three gematria associations speak of Jesus being born in a stable.

The days (H3117) were accomplished (H4390) that Mary (Miriam) (H4813) should be delivered. (H3205) And she brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) son (H1121) in a stable, (H5116) and wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger; (H18) because (H3588) there was no (H3808) room (H4725) in the inn. (H441)

יום מלא מרים ילד בכור בן נוה לוט בגד שום אבוס כי לא מקום מלאן
 $126 + 186 + 31 + 30 + 69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 61 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 290 + 71 + 56 = 1688$

LORD (H2962) JESUS (G2424) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς = 800 + 888 = 1688

And so (H3651) it was, (H1961) while (H5750) they were there (H8033) the days (H3117) were accomplished (H4390) that Mary (Miriam) (H4813) should be delivered. (H3205) And she brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) son, (H1121) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) in a stable, (H5116) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger; (H18) because (H3588) there was no (H3808) room (H4725) in the inn. (H4411)

בן היה עוד שם יום מלא מרים ילד בכור בן יחיד בן אלחים לוט בגד שום
אבוס כי לא מקום מלאן
 $126 + 186 + 31 + 30 + 69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 61 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 290 + 71 + 56 + 340 + 80 + 20 + 70 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The next sentence uses the option of only H1961 for “and so it was.”

And so it was, (H1961) while (H5750) they were there (H8033) in Bethlehem (H1035) the days (H3117) were accomplished (H4390) that Mary (Miriam) (H4813) should be delivered. (H3205) And she brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) son, (H1121) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) in a stable, (H5116) and wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger; (H18) because (H3588) there was no (H3808) room (H4725) in the inn. (H4411)

בן היה עוד ביתלهم יום מלא מרים ילד בכור בן ישוע משיח נוה לוט בגד
שכב על אבוס כי לא מקום מלאן

$126 + 186 + 31 + 30 + 69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 61 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 26 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 290 + 71 + 56 + 490 + 340 + 80 + 20 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

A different Hebrew word is used for “room” in the next sentence of scriptural truth.

The days (H3117) were accomplished (H4390) that the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) should be delivered. (H3205) And she brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060)

son, (H1121) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah)**, (H4899) **wrapped** (H3874) **him in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and laid** (H7760) **him in a manger**, (H18) **because** (H3588) **there was no** (H369) **room** (H8478) **at the inn**. (H4411)

יום מלא עלמה מרים ילד בכור בן ישע משיח לוט בגד שום אבוס כי אין תהה מלון

$126 + 808 + 61 + 30 + 69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 358 + 386 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 290 + 145 + 71 + 56 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The virgin mother brought forth Jesus Christ, Son of God, wrapped him in swaddling clothes and laid him in a manger.

She brought forth (H3205) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **her son**. (H1121)

ילד משיח בן

$52 + 358 + 44 = 454$

MOTHER (G3384) = μητέρα = 454

The virgin (H5959) **mother** (H517) **brought forth** (H3205) **the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **and wrapped** (H3874) **him in swaddling clothes**. (H899)

עלמה אם ילד יחיד בן אלחים לוט בגד

$9 + 45 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 41 + 145 = 454$

MOTHER (G3384) = μητέρα = 454

The child that the virgin mother brought forth was the Messiah, and she wrapped him in swaddling clothes and laid him in a manger. This is proven to be true when either of two Hebrew root words for “laid” is used in a sentence.

The virgin (H5959) **brought forth** (H3605) **a son**, (H1121) **wrapped** (H3874) **him in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and laid** (H7257) **him in a manger**. (H18)

עלמה ילד בן לוט בגד רבץ אבוס

$69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 145 = 656$

The virgin (H5959) **brought forth** (H3605) **a son** (H1121) **and laid** (H7760) **him in a manger**. (H18)

עלמה ילד בן שום אבוס

$69 + 346 + 52 + 33 + 145 = 656$

MESSIAS (Greek word for **MESSIAH**) (G3323) (root word spelling) = Μεσσίας = 656

Mary wrapped her newborn Son, Jesus, in swaddling clothes.

The virgin (H5959) **brought forth** (H3605) **a son**, (H1121) **wrapped** (H3874) **him in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and laid** (H7760) **him in a manger**. (H18)

עלמה ילד בן לוט בגד שום אבוס

$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 145 = 710$

CLOTHING (G1742) = ἐνδύμασι = 710

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) **brought forth** (H3205) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **wrapped** (H3874) **him in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and laid** (H7760) **him in a manger**. (H18)

מִרְיָם יָלֵד יְשׁוּעָה לֹוט בָּגְדָ שָׁוֹם אָבֹס

69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 386 + 44 + 290 = 1189

CLOTHED WITH (G1746) = ἐνδύουσιν = 1189

The virgin (H5959) mother (H517) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)

עַלְמָה אֶם לֹוט בָּגְדָ שָׁוֹם אָכֹס

69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 41 + 145 = 655

CHILD / SON (G5043) = τέκνοις = 655

LAY / LAY DOWN / TO PLACE OR LAY (G5087) = τεθείκατε = 655

The next two sentences for which gematria values are determined have the same numerical value. The first sentence restates the words of Scripture that immediately precede the statement that the Christ child was wrapped in swaddling clothes.

And so (H3651) it was, (H1961) while (H5750) they were in Bethlehem (H1035) the days (H3117) were accomplished (H4390) that Mary (Miriam) (H4813) should be delivered, (H3205) and she brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) son. (H1121)

פָּנָן חִיָּה עִיד בֵּיתְלָחֶם יוֹם מְלָא מִרְיָם יָלֵד יְלֵד בָּכֹר בָּנָן

52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 290 + 71 + 56 + 490 + 80 + 20 + 70 = 1455

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) **brought forth** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God**, (H430) **wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

מִרְיָם יָלֵד בָּנָן יְשׁוּעָה יָחִיד יָלֵד בָּנָן אֶלְהִים לֹוט בָּגְדָ שָׁוֹם אָבֹס

69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 290 = 1455

WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES (G4683) = ἐσπαργανωμένον = 1455

The virgin (H5959) mother, (H517) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)

עַלְמָה אֶם יָלֵד בָּנָן יְשׁוּעָה מֶשִׁיחָה לֹוט בָּגְדָ שָׁוֹם אָבֹס

69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 358 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 41 + 145 = 1495

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) **brought forth** (H3205) **her firstborn (H1060) son, (H1121) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

מִרְיָם יָלֵד בָּכֹר בָּנָן יְהוָה יְשׁוּעָה לֹוט בָּגְדָ שָׁוֹם אָבֹס

$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 386 + 26 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 290 = 1495$

WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES (G4683) = ἐσπαργάνωσεν = 1495

The truth that the Christ child was laid in a manger is confirmed by the numerical value of the next five sentences, which have two different gematria values.

The virgin (H5959) mother (H517) brought forth (H3205) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)

עלמה אם יلد ייחיד בן אלְהִים לוט בגד שום אבוס

$69 + 346 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 44 + 41 + 145 = 859$

MANGER (G5336) (root word spelling) = φάτνη = 859

The virgin (H5959) mother (H517) brought forth (H3205) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)

עלמה אם יلد ייחיד בן אלְהִים לוט בגד שום אבוס

$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 41 + 145 = 869$

The virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) Son, (H1121) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him down.

עלמה יلد בכור בן לוט בגד שום אבוס

$346 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 145 = 869$

She brought forth (H3205) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) her son (H1121) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)

ילד מֶשִׁיחַ בן שום אבוס

$69 + 346 + 52 + 358 + 44 = 869$

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) a child (H3206) and he laid down (H7901) in a manger. (H18)

מִרְיָם יְלָד יְלָד שָׁכַב עַל אָבּוֹס

$69 + 100 + 322 + 44 + 44 + 290 = 869$

MANGER (G5336) = φάτνη = 869

The next two sentences for which gematria values are calculated are the same, except that a different Hebrew word for “laid” is used in each.

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) son, (H1121) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)

מִרְיָם יְלָד בְּכֹור בֵּן לָוט בָּגְד שָׁם אָבּוֹס

$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 290 = 1083$

CLOTHED (G4016) = περιβαλώμεθα = 1083

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) **brought forth** (H3205) **her firstborn** (H1060) **son**, (H1121) **wrapped** (H3874) **him in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and he laid down** (H7901) **in a manger**. (H18)

מִרְיָם יָלַד בְּכֹר בֶּן לֹוֹת בָּגְד שְׁכֵב אֲבוֹס

69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 290 = 1059

LINEN, LINEN CLOTHES, STRIPS OF LINEN CLOTH (G3608) = ὁθονίων = 1059

MANGER (G5336) = φάτνης = 1059

Now, two other sentences which have the same numerical value of 1059, further confirm the Biblical account of Jesus being wrapped in swaddling clothes, and, also, that he was laid in a manger. (A different Hebrew root word for “laid” is used.)

Mary (Miriam), (H4813) **the virgin** (H5959) **mother**, (H517) **wrapped** (H3874) **the Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and he laid down** (H7901) **in a manger**. (H18)

סְרִים עַלְמָה אֶם לֹוֹת בֶּן אֱלֹהִים בָּגְד שְׁכֵב אֲבוֹס

69 + 322 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 45 + 41 + 145 + 290 = 1059

The virgin (H5959) **brought forth** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **and before** (H2962) **she laid** (H7760) **him in** (H5921) **a manger**, (H18) **he was wrapped** (H3442) **in swaddling clothes**. (H899)

עַלְמָה יָלַד בֶּן טְרִם שָׁוָם עַל אֲבוֹס לֹוֹת בָּגְד

9 + 45 + 69 + 100 + 346 + 249 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 145 = 1059

LINEN, LINEN CLOTHES, STRIPS OF LINEN CLOTH (G3608) = ὁθονίων = 1059

MANGER (G5336) = φάτνης = 1059

The baby Jesus was wrapped in swaddling clothes and laid in a manger as a sign for the shepherds to recognize the child as the Messiah, the promised Savior: *And this shall be a sign unto you; ye shall find the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, lying in a manger.* Luke 2:12. The shepherds came to Bethlehem, and found the Christ child as the angel had said: *And it came to pass, as the angels were gone away from them into heaven, the shepherds said one to another, Let us now go even unto Bethlehem, and see this thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known unto us. And they came with haste, and found Mary, and Joseph, and the babe lying in a manger.* Luke 2:15-16. This part of the story of Christ’s birth is shown to be true by gematria.

The shepherds were told that the sign to identify the Savior who was born would be that he would be found wrapped in swaddling clothes, and lying in a manger.

The virgin (H5959) **mother** (H517) **of Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **wrapped** (H3874) **him in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and laid** (H7760) **him in** (H5921) **a manger**. (H18)

עַלְמָה אֶם מֶשֶׁיחַ לֹוֹת בָּגְד שָׁוָם עַל אֲבוֹס

69 + 100 + 9 + 45 + 358 + 41 + 145 = 1113

SIGN (G4592) = σημείων = 1113

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) her son (H1121) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)

מִרְיָם יָלַד מֶשֶׁיחַ בֶּן שׁוֹם אֲבוֹס

69 + 346 + 52 + 358 + 44 + 290 = **1159**

SIGNIFY / GIVE A SIGN (G4591) = σημαίνων = 1159

He was found (H4672) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)

מִצָּא לִוְתָן בָּגְדָּשׁ שְׁכָב עַל אֲבוֹס

69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 = **676**

FOUND (G429) = ἀνεῦρον = 676

Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) was found (H4672) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes. (H899)

מֶשֶׁיחַ מִצָּא לִוְתָן בָּגְדָּשׁ

9 + 45 + 131 + 358 = **543**

CLOTHE / CLOTHED WITH (G4016) = περιεβάλετε = 543

SIGN (G4592) = σημείωσις = 543

When a sentence is constructed to state that Mary brought forth her son in a stable, the truth of Scripture regarding the sign by which the child that was born a Savior could be identified is confirmed.

The virgin (H5959) Mary (H4813) brought forth (H3205) her son (H1121) in a stable. (H5116) She wrapped (H3874) her son (H1121) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)

עַלְמָה מִרְיָם יָלַד בֶּן נָוָה לִוְתָן בָּגְדָּשׁ שׁוֹם אֲבוֹס

69 + 346 + 9 + 52 + 45 + 61 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 = **1113**

SIGN (G4592) = σημείωσιν = 1113

The same sentence is now written with a different Hebrew word for “laid.”

The virgin (H5959) Mary (H4813) brought forth (H3205) her son (H1121) in a stable. (H5116) She wrapped (H3874) her son (H1121) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7257) him in a manger. (H18)

עַלְמָה מִרְיָם יָלַד בֶּן נָוָה לִוְתָן בָּגְדָּשׁ רְבִץ אֲבוֹס

69 + 292 + 9 + 52 + 45 + 61 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 = **1059**

LINEN, LINEN CLOTHES, STRIPS OF LINEN CLOTH (G3608) = ὁθονίων = 1059

MANGER (G5336) = φάτνης = 1059

An angel of the Lord spoke to the shepherds who were watching their flocks in the field, and told them of the sign by which the Savior that was born in the city of David could be identified.

Behold, (H2009) I bring good tidings (H1319) of great (H1419) joy (H8057) unto (H413) all (H3605) the people. (H5971) For (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior. (H3497) And this (H2088) shall be a sign (H226) unto (H413) you; you shall find (H4672) him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18)

הנה בשר גדול שמחה אל כי עם כי אל ילד זו יום עיר דוד ישע זה אות אל מצא לוט בנד רבץ אבוס

$69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 12 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 110 + 50 + 31 + 353 + 43 + 502 + 60 = 3022$

THE LORD (G2692) HIMSELF (G0846) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος αὐτός δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 971 + 868 + 383 = 3022

For (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) and you will find (H4672) him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)

כי אל ילד עיר דוד ישע מצא לוט בנד שכב על אבוס

$69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 44 + 31 + 30 = 1455$

WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES (G4683) = ἐσπαργανωμένον = 1455

This (H2088) shall be (H1961) a sign, (H226) you will find (H4672) the Savior (H3467) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)

זה היה אות מצא לוט בנד שכב על אבוס

$69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 380 + 131 + 407 + 20 + 12 = 1495$

The angel (H3497) said, (H559) Go (H1980) to city (H5892) of David (H1732) and you will find (H4672) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)

מלאך אמר הילך עיד דוד מצא בן אללהם לוט בנד שכב על אבוס

$69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 86 + 52 + 131 + 14 + 280 + 55 + 241 + 91 = 1495$

They came (H935) to Bethlehem (H1035) and found (H4672) the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)

בוא בות לחם מצא נער לוט בנד שכב על אבוס

$69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 490 + 9 = 1495$

WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES (G4683) = ἐσπαργάνωσεν = 1495

A different Hebrew root word for “lying” is used in the gematria examples to follow.

The shepherds (H7462) found (H4672) the babe (H5288) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)

רעה מצא נער עיר דוד לוט בנד רבץ על אבוס

69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 14 + 280 + 320 + 131 + 275 = 1535

FIND (G2147) = εύρισκω = 1535

The virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) was found (H4672) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in a manger. (H18)

עלמה הרה ילד בן מישיח מצא לוט בנד רבץ אבוס

69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 358 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = 1355

FIND (G2147) = εύρων = 1355

BE CLOTHED WITH (G1463) = ἐφομβώσασθε = 1355

And so it was, (H3426) that the virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) was found (H4672) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in a manger. (H18)

יש עלמה ילד בן מישיח מצא לוט בנד רבץ אבוס

69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 358 + 52 + 44 + 145 + 310 = 1455

The shepherds (H7462) found (H4672) the babe, (H5288) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)

רעה מצא נער ייחיד ילד בן אלחים לוט בנד רבץ על אבוס

69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 275 = 1455

WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES (G4683) = ἐσπαργανωμένον = 1455

The babe which the shepherds found was the Savior who was born in the city of David.

The shepherds (H7462) found (H4672) the Savior (H3467) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in a manger. (H18)

רעה מצא ישע עיר דוד לוט בנד רבץ אבוס

69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 14 + 280 + 380 + 131 + 275 = 1495

WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES (G4683) = ἐσπαργάνωσεν = 1495

The shepherds found the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes.

Unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day, (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior; (H3467) and this (H2088) shall be (H1961) a sign (H226) unto (H413) you; you shall find (H4672) the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in a manger. (H18) They came (H935) to the city (H5892) of David, (H1732)

and found (H4672) **Mary (Miriam)**, (H4813) **Joseph**, (H3130) **and the babe** (H5288) wrapped (H3874) **in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying** (H7257) **in a manger**. (H18)

אל ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע זה היה אות אל מצא נער לוט בגדי רבץ אבוס בוא עיר דוד מצא מרים יוסף נער לוט בגדי רבץ אבוס

$69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 156 + 290 + 131 + 14 + 280 + 9 + 69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 20 + 12 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 = 3768$

THEY FOUND (G429) THE BABE (G1025) WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES
(G4683) = ἀνευρίσκω βρέφος σπαργανόω = $1586 + 877 + 1305 = 3768$

The shepherds found the son that was born, the promised Savior, lying in a manger.

A son (H1121) was born, (H3205) **and they (H1992) found (H4672) the Son (H1121) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying (H7901) in a manger**. (H18)

בן ילד הם מצא בן לוט בגדי שכב על אבוס

$69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 131 + 45 + 44 + 52 = 869$

The virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) **and the Son (H1121) was found (H4672) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying (H7901) in a manger**. (H18)

עלמה ילד בן בן מצא לוט בגדי שכב אבוס

$69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 131 + 52 + 52 + 44 + 145 = 869$

MANGER (G5336) = φάτνη = 869

It is written in Luke that the shepherds came with haste, and found Mary, Joseph, and the babe.

Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) her son; (H1121) **and the shepherds (H7462) came (H935) with haste (H2649) to the city (H5892) of David**, (H1732) **and found (H4672) the child**, (H3206) **Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying (H7257) in (H5921) a manger**. (H18)

מרים ילד ישוע בן רעה בוא חפזון עיר דוד מצא ילד ישוע מישיח לוט בגדי רבץ על אבוס

$69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 358 + 386 + 44 + 131 + 14 + 280 + 151 + 9 + 275 + 52 + 386 + 44 + 290 = 3768$

THEY FOUND (G429) THE BABE (G1025) WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES
(G4683) = ἀνευρίσκω βρέφος σπαργανόω = $1586 + 877 + 1305 = 3768$

The shepherds (H7462) came (H935) with haste, (H2649) **and found (H4672) Mary (Miriam)**, (H4813) **Joseph**, (H3130) **and the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying (H7901) in (H5921) a manger**. (H18)

רעה בוא חפזון מצא מרים יוסף נער לוט בגדי שכב על אבוס

$69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 156 + 290 + 131 + 151 + 9 + 275 = 1877$

THE BABE (G1025) WAS LYING (G2749) IN (G1722) A MANGER (G5336) = βρέφος κεῖμει ἐν φάτνῃ = 877 + 86 + 55 + 859 = 1877

Unto (H413) you is born (H3205) a Savior, (H3467) and this (H2088) shall be (H1961) a sign (H226) unto (H413) you; you shall find (H4672) the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in (H5921) a manger. (H18) They came (H935) with haste, (H2649) and found (H4672) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) Joseph, (H3130) and the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)

אל ילך ישע זה היה אותן אל מצא נער לוט בגדי רבץ על אבום בוא חפזון מצא מרים יוסי נער לוט בגדי רבץ על אבום

69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 156 + 290 + 131 + 151 + 9 + 69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 20 + 12 + 380 + 44 + 31 = 3463

The shepherds (H7462) came (H935) with haste (H2649) to Bethlehem, (H1035) the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) and found (H4672) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the Savior, (H3467) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger, (H18) as (H834) the angel (H4397) said. (H559)

רעה בוא חפזון ביתלהם עיר דוד מצא מישיח ישע בן אדם לוט בגדי שכב אבום אשר מלאך אמר

241 + 91 + 501 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 45 + 52 + 380 + 358 + 131 + 14 + 280 + 490 + 151 + 9 + 275 = 3463

THEY FOUND (G429) THE BABE (G1025) LYING (G2749) IN (G1722) A MANGER (G5336) = ἀνευρίσκω βρέφος κεῖμει ἐν φάτνῃ = 1586 + 877 + 86 + 55 + 859 = 3463

The shepherds found Christ in Bethlehem, as the angel said.

The shepherds (H7462) found (H4672) the Savior, (H3467) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) in the Bethlehem. (H1035)

רעה מצא ישע ישוע משיח ביתלהם

490 + 358 + 386 + 380 + 131 + 275 = 2020

CHRIST (G5547) (alternate spelling) = Χριστός = 2020

Through the gematria values associated with the name of Jesus, the truth is repeatedly demonstrated in the following thirteen examples of gematria evidence, that Jesus Christ was found in the city of David, wrapped in swaddling clothes, and lying in a manger.

They came (H935) with haste, (H2649) and found (H4672) the Son (H1121) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)

בוא חפזון מצא בן לוט בגדי שכב על אבום

69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 131 + 151 + 9 = 888 = JESUS

In the Hebrew of the Old Testament, the word for “unto” (H413) is often not used, and “this day” is sometimes written with only the word for “day” (H3117) and at other times with the word for

“this,” (H2088). These options are used in the following sentences for which gematria values are determined.

For (H3588) born (H3205) this day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) is a Savior, (H3467) and you will find (H4672) him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)

כִּי יָלֹד יּוֹם עִיר דָּוד יֵשַׁע מִצָּא שָׁכֵב עַל אָבוֹס

69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 44 + 30 = **1480 = CHRIST**

Born (H3205) this day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) is a Savior, (H3467) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD, (H3068) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God. (H430) You will find (H4672) the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)

יָלֹד יּוֹם עִיר דָּוד יֵשַׁע מִשְׁיחָ יהוָה יְחִידָה יָלֹד בָּן אֱלֹהִים מִצָּא נָעָר שָׁכֵב עַל אָבוֹס

69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 26 + 358 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 44 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The angel (H4397) said (H559) to (H413) the shepherds, (H7462) Behold, (H2009) unto you is born (H3205) this day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) is a Savior. (H3467) You will find (H4672) the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18)

מֶלֶךְ אָמַר אֶל רֹעֶה הַנֶּה יָלֹד יּוֹם עִיר דָּוד יֵשַׁע אָשֵׁר מִשְׁיחָ יהוָה מִצָּא לֹוט בָּגְדַּשְׁבָּס אָבוֹס

69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 44 + 60 + 275 + 31 + 241 + 91 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The angel (H4397) said, (H559) I bring good tidings (H1319) unto (H413) all (H3605) people. (H5971) Unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD. (H3068) And this (H2088) shall be a sign (H226) unto (H413) you; you shall find (H4672) him lying (H7257) in a manger. (H18)

מֶלֶךְ אָמַר בָּשָׂר אֶל כָּל עַם אֶל יָלֹד זֶה יּוֹם עִיר דָּוד יֵשַׁע מִשְׁיחָ יהוָה זֶה אֹות אֶל מִצָּא רַבֵּץ אָבוֹס

69 + 292 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 12 + 26 + 358 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 110 + 50 + 31 + 502 + 241 + 91 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The angel (H4397) said (H559) unto (H413) the shepherds: (H7462) Unto (H413) you is born (H3205) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) which (H834) is Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD. (H3068) You will find (H4672) the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18)

מֶלֶךְ אָמַר אֶל רֹעֶה אֶל יָלֹד עִיר דָּוד יֵשַׁע אָשֵׁר מִשְׁיחָ יהוָה מִצָּא לֹוט בָּגְדַּשְׁבָּס אָבוֹס

69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 26 + 358 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 44 + 31 + 275 + 31 + 241 + 91 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

It is written: (H3789) **he said**, (H559) **Fear** (H3372) **not**, (H3808) **for** (H3588) **unto** (H413) **you is born** (H3205) **in the city** (H5892) **of David**, (H1732) **a Savior**. (H3467) **This** (H2088) **shall be a sign** (H226) **unto** (H413) **you: you will find** (H4672) **the babe** (H5288) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying** (H7257) **in** (H5921) **a manger**. (H18)

כתב אמר ירא לא כי אל ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע זה אות אל מצא נער לוט בגד רבץ על אבוס

$69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 12 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 422 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The shepherds (H7462) **found** (H4672) **the Savior** (H3467) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ** (the Messiah) (H4899) **in the Bethlehem**, (H1035) **the city** (H5892) **of David** (H1732) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes**. (H899)

רעה מצא ישע ישוע מישיח ביתלעם נער עיר דוד לוט בגד

$9 + 45 + 14 + 280 + 490 + 358 + 386 + 380 + 131 + 275 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The shepherds (H7462) **found** (H4672) **the babe** (H5288) **in the city** (H5892) **of David** (H1732) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying** (H7257) **in** (H5921) **a manger**, (H18) **as** (H834) **the angel** (H4397) **said**. (H559)

רעה מצא נער עיר דוד לוט בגד רבץ על אבוס אשר מלאך אמר

$241 + 91 + 501 + 69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 14 + 280 + 320 + 131 + 275 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The shepherds (H7462) **found** (H4672) **the Savior** (H3467) **in the Bethlehem**, (H1035) **the city** (H5892) **of David**. (H1732) **The babe** (H5288) **was wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying** (H7901) **in a manger**, (H18) **as** (H834) **the angel** (H4397) **said**. (H559)

רעה מצא ישע ביתלעם נער עיר דוד לוט בגד שכב אבוס אשר מלאך אמר

$241 + 91 + 501 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 14 + 280 + 490 + 380 + 131 + 275 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

I bring good tidings (H1319) **unto** (H413) **all** (H3605) **people**. (H5971) **Unto you is born** (H3205) **this** (H2088) **day** (H3117) **in the city** (H5892) **of David**, (H1732) **a Savior**, (H3467) **Christ** (the Messiah) (H4899) **the Lord**. (H136) **And this** (H2088) **shall be a sign** (H226) **unto** (H413) **you**; **you shall find** (H4672) **the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **lying** (H7257) **in** (H5921) **a manger**. (H18)

בשר אל כל עם ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע מישיח אדני זה אות אל מצא ייחיד בן אלדים לוט בגד רבץ על אבוס

$69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 12 + 65 + 358 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 110 + 50 + 31 + 502 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The angel (H4397) **said**, (H559) **Fear** (H3372) **not**, (H408) **for**, (H3588) **behold**, (H2009) **I bring** (H935) **good tidings** (H1319) **unto all** (H3605) **the people**. (H5971) **For** (H3588) **unto** (H413) **you is born** (H3205) **this** (H1931) **day** (H3117) **in the city** (H5892) **of David**, (H1732) **a**

Savior. (H3497) **And this** (H2088) **shall be** (H1961) **a sign** (H226) **unto** (H413) **you; you shall find** (H4672) **the child** (H3206) **lying** (H7257) **in a manger.** (H18)

מֶלֶךְ אָמַר יְرָא אֶל כִּי הַנָּה בָּא בָּשָׂר אֶל עַמּוֹ כִּי אֶל יְלָד הָוּא יוֹם עִיר דָּוֹד יִשְׁעָ זֶה
הִיָּה אָוֹת אֶל מֵצָא יְלָד רַבֵּץ אַבּוֹס

69 + 272 + 44 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 20 + 12 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 110 + 50
+ 502 + 9 + 60 + 30 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 91 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The angel (H4397) **said,** (H559) **Fear** (H3372) **not,** (H408) **I bring good tidings** (H1319) **unto** (H413) **all** (H3605) **the people.** (H5971) **For unto** (H413) **you is born** (H3205) **this day** (H3117) **in the city** (H5892) **of David,** (H1732) **a Savior.** (H3497) **And this** (H2088) **shall be a sign** (H226) **unto** (H413) **you; you shall find** (H4672) **him wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and lying** (H7257) **in a manger.** (H18)

מֶלֶךְ אָמַר יְרָא אֶל בָּשָׂר אֶל כִּי עַמּוֹ אֶל יְלָד יוֹם עִיר דָּוֹד יִשְׁעָ זֶה אָוֹת אֶל מֵצָא לַוְת
בָּגְדָּץ אַבּוֹס

69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 12 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 44 + 31 + 110 + 50 + 31 +
502 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 91 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Unto (H413) **you is born** (H3205) **this** (H1931) **day** (H3117) **in the city** (H5892) **of David,** (H1732) **a Savior** (H3497) **which** (H834) **is Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the LORD;** (H3068) **And this** (H2088) **shall be** (H1961) **a sign** (H226) **unto** (H413) **you; you shall find** (H4672) **the babe** (H5288) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and lying** (H7257) **in** (H5921) **a manger.** (H18)

אֶל יְלָד הַז יוֹם עִיר דָּוֹד יִשְׁעָ אֲשֶׁר מֶשִׁיחָ יְהוָה הַז הִיָּה אָוֹת מֵצָא נָעַר לַוְת בָּגְדָּץ
עַל אַכּוֹס

69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 20 + 12 + 26 + 358 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 +
56 + 12 + 44 + 31 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Gematria has confirmed the truth of what is written in the Gospel of Luke. Jesus Christ, the Savior, was born in Bethlehem, the city of David. Gematria has also confirmed that Jesus was born in a stable, because there was no room at the inn. The sign which the Lord gave to the shepherds which allowed them to identify the child who was born the Savior; that he would be found wrapped in swaddling clothes, and lying in a manger, is also substantiated.

The Wise Men See His Star:

The story of the star that appeared in the sky when Jesus was born, and which guided the wise men to the child that was born the King of the Jews, is told only in the Gospel of Matthew. For those who believe the story, there has been much speculation as to what the “star” was. In the view of many others, there is skepticism as to the existence of a special star that guided wise men to the Christ child, and a denial that the events described in the Bible ever occurred.

It is written in the Bible that when Jesus was born, wise men from the east, who apparently were aware of Jewish prophecy of a Messiah, saw a star which they considered to be a sign that the King of the Jews had been born. The wise men journeyed to Jerusalem, asking where they could find the child that was born the King of the Jews: *Now when Jesus was born in Bethlehem of*

Judaea in the days of Herod the king, behold, there came wise men from the east to Jerusalem, saying, Where is he that is born King of the Jews? For we have seen his star in the east, and are come to worship him. Matthew 2:1-2. Jesus is the King of the Jews whom they were seeking. The exact nature of the star, whether it was a conjunction of planets, or perhaps a comet or a supernova, is unknown. Whatever it was, it was a supernatural event, and a sign from God that Christ, His Son, who was sent to be the Savior of the world, was born. Gematria which uses the numerical values of Hebrew root words in sentences which restate what is written in the Gospel of Matthew, provides amazing evidence to support the scriptural narrative of the wise men and the star.

When Jesus was born, the wise men saw his star. There are three Hebrew words that can be translated as “when,” H3588, H227, and H834. The first two gematria examples use H3588 for “when.”

When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) they saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)

כִּי יִשְׁׁוּעַ יְלִדָּךְ רָאָה כּוֹכֶב

48 + 206 + 44 + 386 + 30 = **714**

The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) when (H3588) a child (H3206) was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)

חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה כִּי יְלִדָּךְ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

35 + 90 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **714**

The Greek word that is used for “wise men” in the Gospel of Matthew (G3097) is the word from which the English word “magi” arises, and according to *Strong’s* has the meaning of: a Magian, i.e. an Oriental scientist, magician, sorcerer, wise man.

WISE MAN (G3097) = μάγος = 714

When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)

כִּי יִשְׁׁוּעַ יְלִדָּךְ חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב

48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 386 + 30 = **782**

VISION / SOMETHING GAZED AT: i.e. a spectacle (especially supernatural) (G3705) = ὄράματος = 782

SHINE / TO BEAM: i.e. to radiate brilliancy (G2989) = λάμψαι = 782

In the next two gematria examples, H227 is used for “when” in the first sentence, and H834 in the second.

When (H227) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6926)

אַז יִשְׁׁוּעַ יְלִדָּךְ חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה

149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 386 + 8 = **909**

BORN (G1080) (root word spelling) = γεννάω = 909

SEE (G3708) = ἰδωμεν = **909**

When (H834) the King (H3328) of the Jews (H3064) was born, (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)

אשר מלך יהודי ילד חכם ראה כוכב

48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 35 + 90 + 501 = **992**

SEE (G3708) = ἐωρακέναι = **992**

There is another Greek word (G3700) with a gematria value of 992 which is translated as “see,” but specifically means: to gaze (i.e. with open eyes, as at something remarkable.) The wise men saw a remarkable new star which led them to believe that a king was born.

SEE (G3700) = ὄψησθε = **992**

Still another Greek word of this same gematria value is related to the sentence.

APPEAR / SHINE / BE SEEN (G5316) = φαίνονται = 992

The wise men saw a star in the east when the King of the Jews, Jesus, was born.

When (H3588) the King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was born, (H3205) they saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6926)

בְּיַמְלָךְ יְהוּדִי יַלְדָהּ רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה

149 + 48 + 206 + 44 + 35 + 90 + 30 = **602**

STAR (G798) = ἄστρον = 602

As noted, there are several Hebrew words that can be translated as “when.” In addition, very often in the Old Testament, there is no word used for “when,” as in the following sentence. The wise men saw a star in the east at the time Jesus, the Son of God, and King of the Jews, was born. A different Hebrew word for “east” (H6924) is used in each of the following two sentences.

When the Son (H1121) of God (H430) was born, (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6924)

בֶּן אֱלֹהִים יַלְדָהּ חִכְמָה רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה

144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 86 + 52 = **648**

KING (G935) = βασιλεὺς = 648

It came to pass (H1961) that the King (H3328) of the Jews (H3064) was born, (H3205) and the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6924)

הָיָה מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי יַלְדָהּ חִכְמָה רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה

144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 35 + 90 + 20 = **660**

EAST (G0395) = ἀνατολῆς = 660

When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) of Judea (Judah) (H3063) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)

כִּי יִשְׁׁוּעַ יִלְּד בֵּיתְלָחֶם יְהוּדָה חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב

48 + 206 + 68 + 30 + 490 + 44 + 386 + 30 = **1302**

EAST (G395) = ἀνατολῶν = **1302**

The wise men were likely astrologers, and they saw an unusual star in the sky. The next two sentences are the same, except that H3588 is used for “when” in the first sentence, and in the second, no word for “when” is used.

When (H3588) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **was born**, (H3205) **the wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east.** (H6926)

כִּי יִשְׁׁוּעַ יִלְּד חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה

149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 386 + 30 = **931**

SEE (G3708) = ἐώρακε = **931**

When Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) **was born**, (H3205) **the wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east.** (H6926)

יִשְׁׁוּעַ יִלְּד חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה

149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 386 = **901**

CELESTIAL / BELONGING TO OR COMING FROM THE SKY / HEAVENLY (G3770)
(root word spelling) = ὀυράνιος = **901**

Two different Hebrew words have been used in the previous sentences for “east,” H6924 and H6926. Also, Judea is referred to in the Old Testament as either “Judah” (H3063) or “Judea” (H3061). In the next three identical sentences, different combinations of these words are used.

When (H3588) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **was born** (H3205) **in Bethlehem** (H1035) **of Judea (Judah)** (H3061) **the wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east.** (H6924)

כִּי יִשְׁׁוּעַ יִלְּד בֵּיתְלָחֶם יְהוּדָה חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה

144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 25 + 490 + 44 + 386 + 30 = **1441**

CELESTIAL / BELONGING TO OR COMING FROM THE SKY / HEAVENLY (G3770) = ὀυρανίω = **1441**

When (H3588) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **was born** (H3205) **in Bethlehem** (H1035) **of Judea (Judah)** (H3063) **the wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east.** (H6924)

כִּי יִשְׁׁוּעַ יִלְּד בֵּיתְלָחֶם יְהוּדָה חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה

144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 30 + 490 + 44 + 386 + 30 = **1446**

APPEAR / SHINE (G5316) = φανῶμεν = **1446**

When (H3588) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **was born** (H3205) **in Bethlehem** (H1035) **of Judea (Judah)** (H3063) **the wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east.** (H6926)

כִּי יִשְׁׁוּעַ יִלְּד בֵּיתְלָחֶם יְהוּדָה חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה

149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 30 + 490 + 44 + 386 + 30 = **1451**

STAR (G0798) = ἀστρων = **1451**

The wise men followed the star to Jerusalem.

The wise men (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **a star**, (H3556) **and followed** (H1980) (H310) **it**.

חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב הַלְּקָדָשׁ

209 + 55 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **586**

JERUSALEM (H3389) = יְרוּשָׁלָם = **586**

There came (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **from** (H4480) **the east**. (H6926)

בָּוֹא חָכָם מִן קָדְמָה

149 + 90 + 68 + 9 = **316**

JOURNEYING / TRAVEL BY LAND (G4197) = πορείαν = **316**

In the New Testament, the Greek name for Herod is “Herodes,” and in Hebrew translations of the New Testament, the name is written as הַוְרְדוֹס. This is the spelling for Herod that is used in the following sentences.

When (H3588) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **was born** (H3205) **in the days** (H3117) **of Herod** (no Strong's #) **the king**, (H4428) **there came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **from** (H4480) **the east**. (H6924)

כִּי יִשְׁׁוּעָה יֶלֶד יוֹם הַוְרְדוֹס מֶלֶךְ בָּוֹא חָכָם מִן קָדְמָה

144 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 + 44 + 386 + 30 = **1198**

COME / COME FROM ONE PLACE TO ANOTHER (G2064) = ἤρχοντο = **1198**

When (H3588) **the Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **was born** (H3205) **in the days** (H3117) **of Herod** (no Strong's #) **the king**, (H4428) **there came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **from** (H4480) **the east**. (H6926)

כִּי מֶשֶׁיחָה יֶלֶד יוֹם הַוְרְדוֹס מֶלֶךְ בָּוֹא חָכָם מִן קָדְמָה

149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 + 44 + 358 + 30 = **1175**

COME / COME FROM ONE PLACE TO ANOTHER (G2064) = ἐρχού = **1175**

In the days (H3117) **of Herod** (no Strong's #) **the king**, (H4428) **there came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **from** (H4480) **the east** (H6926) **to Jerusalem**. (H3389)

יוֹם הַוְרְדוֹס מֶלֶךְ בָּוֹא חָכָם מִן קָדְמָה יְרוּשָׁלָם

586 + 149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 = **1329**

JOURNEY / TRAVEL (G3593) = ὀδεύων = **1329**

It was in the days of Herod the king that Jesus, the King of the Jews, was born.

The King (H4428) **of the Jews**, (H3064) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **was born** (H3205) **in the days** (H3117) **of Herod** (no Strong's #) **the king**. (H4428)

מֶלֶךְ יְהוָה יִשְׁׁוּעָה בָּן אֱלֹהִים יֶלֶד יוֹם הַוְרְדוֹס מֶלֶךְ

$90 + 281 + 56 + 44 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 35 + 90 = 1120$

HEROD (G2264) (root word spelling) = Ἡρώδης = 1120

Equal gematria values for the next two sentences of scriptural truth confirm that the wise men came from the east. As already noted, oftentimes in the Old Testament a word for “when” is not used in the sentence, but implied, as in the following:

When Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem, (H1035) behold, (H2005) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east. (H6926)

ישוע יلد ביהלום הן בוא חכם מן קדמה

$149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 55 + 490 + 44 + 386 = 1291$

The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star, (H3556) and they journeyed (H5265) from (H4480) the east (H6926) to (H413) Judea (Judah) (H3063) in search (H2713) of him (H1931) that was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)

חכם ראה כוכב נסע מן קדמה אל יהודה חקר והוא יلد מלך יהודי

$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 308 + 30 + 31 + 149 + 90 + 180 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 1291$

THERE CAME (G3854) WISE MEN (G3097) FROM (G575) THE EAST (G395) = παραγίνομαι μάγος ἀπό ἀνατολή = 366 + 314 + 151 + 460 = 1291

When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) of Judea (H3061) in the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong's #) the king, (H428) wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star, (H3556) and behold, (H2009) they came (H935) from (H4480) the east (H6926) to Jerusalem. (H3389)

כִּי וּשׂוֹעַ מֶשֶׁיחַ יְלֹד בִּיהלום יְהוּדָה יוֹם הַרְרוֹס מֶלֶךְ חִכּוּם רָאָה כּוֹכֵב דָּנָה בָּוָא מֶן קָדְמָה יְרוּשָׁלָם

$586 + 149 + 90 + 9 + 60 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 90 + 281 + 56 + 25 + 490 + 44 + 358 + 386 + 30 = 2916$

BEHOLD (G2400) THERE CAME (G3854) WISE MEN (G3097) FROM (G575) THE EAST (G395) TO (G1519) JERUSALEM (G2414) = ἵδού παραγίνομαι μάγος ἀπό ἀνατολή εἰς Ἱεροσόλυμα = 484 + 366 + 314 + 151 + 460 + 215 + 926 = 2916

The next two sentences which have the same gematria value, confirm that the wise men saw a star, and came from the east in search of Jesus, the one that was born the King of the Jews.

It is written: (H3789) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)

כחב חכם ראה כוכב

$48 + 206 + 68 + 422 = 744$

The wise men (H2450) came (H935) from (H4480) the east (H6924) searching (H2713) for the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)

חכם בוא מן קדם חקר מלך יהודי

$35 + 90 + 308 + 144 + 90 + 9 + 68 = 744$

The number **744** is the gematria value of the Hebrew root words for Jesus (Yeshua) and Christ (the Messiah).

JESUS (YESHUA) (H3442) CHRIST (THE MESSIAH) (H4899)

ישׁׁוּעַ מֶשֶׁיחַ

$$358 + 386 = \mathbf{744}$$

The root word for “Messiah” that I have used has a gematria value of 358. In proper Hebrew grammar, when referring to a definite article, the letter **ה** preceding the root word means “the.” Therefore, the spelling for “the Messiah” when using proper grammar is **המֶשֶׁיחַ** which has a gematria value of 363 instead of 358. The gematria value for **YESHUA, THE MESSIAH**, is then **749**.

YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)

ישׁׁוּעַ הַמֶּשֶׁיחַ

$$363 + 386 = \mathbf{749}$$

This gematria value is calculated for the next two sentences, which state scriptural truth concerning the star that appeared at the time of Jesus’ birth.

In the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong’s #) the king, (H4428) wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)

יּוֹם הַוְרָדוֹס מֶלֶךְ חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב

$$48 + 206 + 68 + 90 + 281 + 56 = \mathbf{749}$$

The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east, (H6924) and the star (H3556) went (H1980) before (H6440) them.

חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדָם כּוֹכֶב הַלֵּךְ פְנִים

$$180 + 55 + 48 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 = \mathbf{749}$$

YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)

ישׁׁוּעַ הַמֶּשֶׁיחַ

$$363 + 386 = \mathbf{749}$$

Confirmation that the wise men saw a star in the east associated with the birth of Jesus has thus been shown through the gematria value of Jesus’ name in Hebrew, and it is demonstrated through the gematria value of his name in Greek.

It is written: (H3789) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6924)

בְּתַבְּחָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדָם

$$144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 422 = \mathbf{888 = JESUS}$$

The wise men saw a star in the east, and came to Jerusalem where they asked: “Where is he that is born the King of the Jews?” In the gematria associations to follow it should be noted that there are several options for the words that are used in a sentence that restates what the wise men

asked. One of three Hebrew words can be used for “where”: H346, H335, or H8033. Also, “he that is born” can be written with or without using the Hebrew word for “he,” H1931.

They came (H935) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064)

בָּוָא אָמַר אֵيָה יַלְד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

35 + 90 + 44 + 16 + 241 + 9 = 435

BORN (G1080) = γεγέννηται = 435

They came (H935) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) for (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star. (H3556)

בָּוָא אָמַר אֵיָה יַלְד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי בַּי רָאָה כּוֹכֶב

48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 16 + 241 + 9 = 719

SAYING (G3004) = λέγουσαί = 719

The previous two sentences used H346 for “where.” The next sentence, is the same as the immediately preceding sentence, except that it uses H335 for “where.”

They came (H935) saying, (H559) Where (H335) is he that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) for (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star. (H3556)

בָּוָא אָמַר אֵיָה אֵי מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי בַּי רָאָה כּוֹכֶב

48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 11 + 241 + 9 = 714

WISE MAN (G3097) = μάγους = 714

The following sentence again uses H335 for “where,” at the numerical word associations confirm that the wise men saw his star and came from the east to Judea asking a question.

The wise men (H2450) said, (H559) Where (H335) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6926)

חָכָם אָמַר אֵי הוּא יַלְד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי בַּי רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה

149 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 68 = 934

SEE (G2334) = ἐθεώρει = 934

QUESTION (G2213) = ζητήματος = 934

The following two sentences are the same, except that, once again, H346 is use in one, and H335 in the other.

They came (H935) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) for (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6924)

בָּוָא אָמַר אֵיָה אֵיָה מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי בַּי רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדָם

144 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 16 + 241 + 9 = 863

KING / REIGN (G936) = βασιλεύσει = **863**

They came (H935) saying, (H559) Where (H335) is he that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) for (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6924)

בָּוֹא אָמַר אֵיתָא אֵי מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי כִּי רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדָם

$144 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 11 + 241 + 9 = 858$

KING (G935) = βασιλεῦσι = **858**

They saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6924) and came, (H935) saying, (H559) Where (H335) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) for (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star. (H3556)

רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדָם בָּוֹא אָמַר אֵיתָא יָלֵד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי כִּי רָאָה כּוֹכֶב

$48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 9 + 144 + 48 + 206 = 1124$

STAR (G792) IN (G1722) **THE EAST** (G395) = ἀστέρι ἐν ἀνατολῇ = $609 + 55 + 460 = 1124$

They saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6924) and came, (H935) saying, (H559) Where (H335) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)

רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדָם בָּוֹא אָמַר אֵיתָא יָלֵד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

$35 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 9 + 144 + 48 + 206 = 840$

SEEK / SEEK FOR (G2212) = ἐζήτουν = **840**

Behold (H2009) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) saying, (H559) Where (H335) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064)

הנֵּה בָּוֹא חֲכָם אָמַר אֵיתָא יָלֵד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 68 + 9 + 60 = 570$

PLACE / WHERE (G5117) = τόπον = **570**

A different Hebrew word for “where” is used in the next two sentences.

In the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong’s #) the king, (H4428) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064)

יּוֹם הַוְרְדוֹס מֶלֶךְ בָּוֹא חֲכָם אָמַר אֵיתָא יָלֵד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

$35 + 90 + 44 + 16 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 = 930$

HEROD (G2264) = Ἡρόδη = **930**

Behold (H2009) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064)

הנֵּה בָּוֹא חֲכָם אָמַר אֵיתָא הָוֹא יָלֵד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 68 + 9 + 60 = 575$

CHILD / LITTLE CHILD / INFANT (G3813) (root word spelling) = παιδίον = **575**

JEW (G2453) = Ἰουδαῖοι = **575**

The wise men (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **a star**, (H3556) **and came** (H935) **from** (H4480) **the east** (H6924) **in search** (H2713) **of the King** (H4428) **of the Jews**. (H3064)

חכם ראה כוכב בוא מן קדם חקר מלך יהודי

$35 + 90 + 308 + 144 + 90 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 68 = \mathbf{998}$

CHILD / BABE (G3516) = νηπίων = **998**

The wise men (H2450) **said**, (H559) **Where** (H346) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064)

חכם אמר איה הוא ילך מלך יהודי

$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 68 = \mathbf{506}$

OF THE JEWS (G2453) = Ἰουδαία = **506**

MESSIAS (MESSIAH) (G3323) = Μεσσίαν = **506**

The following two sentences are identical except for the use of different Hebrew words for “east,” and the numerical values still confirm that it was Jesus Christ whom the wise men were seeking to find.

There came (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **from** (H4480) **the east** (H6924) **saying**, (H559) **Where** (H335) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064)

בוא חכם מן קדם אמר איה הוא ילך מלך יהודי

$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 144 + 90 + 68 + 9 = \mathbf{744}$

JESUS (YESHUA) (H3442) **CHRIST (THE MESSIAH)** (H4899)

ישוע מושיח

$358 + 386 = \mathbf{744}$

There came (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **from** (H4480) **the east** (H6926) **saying**, (H559) **Where** (H335) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064)

בוא חכם מן קדמה אמר איה הוא ילך מלך יהודי

$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 149 + 90 + 68 + 9 = \mathbf{749}$

YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)

ישוע המושיח

$363 + 386 = \mathbf{749}$

The wise men journeyed to Jerusalem in search of the child that was born the King of the Jews, Jesus Christ.

When (H3588) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **was born** (H3205) **in Bethlehem** (H1035) **of Judea (Judah)**, (H3063) **in the days** (H3117) **of Herod** (no Strong's #) **the king**, (H4428) **there came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **from** (H4480) **the east** (H6926) **to Jerusalem**, (H3389) **saying**:

(H559) **Where** (H346) **is he that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064) **For** (H3588) **we have seen** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east.** (H6926)

כִּי יִשְׁׁוּעַ יֶלֶד בִּיתְּלָחֵם יְהוּדָה יוֹם הַוְרְדוֹס מֶלֶךְ בֹּא חַכְםָן קָדְמָה יְרוּשָׁלָם אָמַר אֵתָה
יֶלֶד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי כִּי רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה

149 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 16 + 241 + 586 + 149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 + 30
+ 490 + 44 + 386 + 30 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The star which the wise men saw and guided them from the east to Jerusalem was a sign from God to the wise men that a king was born.

In the days (H3117) **of Herod** (no *Strong's #*) **the king**, (H4428) **there came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **from** (H4480) **the east** (H6926) **to Jerusalem**, (H3389) **saying**, (H559) **Where** (H346) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064) **For** (H3588) **we have seen** (H7200) **his star.** (H3556)

יּוֹם הַוְרְדוֹס מֶלֶךְ בֹּא חַכְםָן קָדְמָה יְרוּשָׁלָם אָמַר אֵתָה הוּא יֶלֶד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי כִּי רָאָה
כּוֹכֶב

48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 586 + 149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 = **2051**

THE LORD (G2692) **WILL GIVE** (G1325) **A SIGN** (G4592) = Κύριος δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800
+ 868 + 383 = **2051**

The star (H3556) **was** (H1961) **a sign** (H226) **for the wise men.** (H2450)

כּוֹכֶב הָיָה אֹתָה חַכְםָן

68 + 407 + 20 + 48 = **543**

SIGN (G4592) = σημεῖοις = **543**

The star (H3556) **was a sign** (H226) **from** (H4480) **God** (H430) **that Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **his Son** (H1121) **was born.** (H3205)

כּוֹכֶב אֹתָה מִן אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁׁוּעַ בֶּן יֶלֶד

44 + 52 + 386 + 86 + 90 + 407 + 48 = **1113**

The star (H3556) **was a sign** (H226) **that the King** (H4428) **was born**, (H3205) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of God.** (H430)

כּוֹכֶב אֹתָה מֶלֶךְ יֶלֶד יִשְׁׁבַּע בֶּן אֱלֹהִים

86 + 52 + 386 + 44 + 90 + 407 + 48 = **1113**

The wise men (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **a star**, (H3556) **and followed** (H1980) (H310) **it in search of** (H1245) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews.** (H3064)

חַכְםָן רָאָה כּוֹכֶב דָּלֶךְ אַחֲרֵי בְּקַשׁ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

35 + 90 + 402 + 209 + 55 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **1113**

MIRACLE / SIGN / WONDER (G4592) = σημεῖων = **1113**

God, the Creator of the universe, set a star in the sky for a sign.

God (H430) **set** (H5414) **a star** (H3556) **in the sky** (H8064) **for a sign.** (H226)

אֱלֹהִים נָתַן כּוֹכֵב שָׁמַיִם אֹתֶת

407 + 390 + 48 + 500 + 86 = **1431**

HEAVEN / SKY (G3772) = οὐρανός = **1431**

God (H430) **set** (H5414) **a star** (H3556) **in the sky** (H8064) **to be** (H1961) **a sign.** (H226)

אֱלֹהִים נָתַן כּוֹכֵב שָׁמַיִם הִיה אֹתֶת

407 + 20 + 390 + 48 + 500 + 86 = **1451**

STAR (G0798) = αστρων = **1451**

The star (H3556) **was** (H1961) **a sign** (H226) **that a King** (H4428) **was born.** (H3205)

כּוֹכֵב הִיה אֹתֶת מֶלֶךְ יְלֵד

44 + 90 + 407 + 20 + 48 = **609**

A sign (H226) **unto the wise men** (H2450) **that a king** (H4428) **was born.** (H3205)

אֹתֶת חָכְם מֶלֶךְ יְלֵד

44 + 90 + 68 + 407 = **609**

It was (H1961) **a sign** (H226) **that the Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **was born.** (H3205)

הִיה אֹתֶת בֶּן אֱלֹהִים יְלֵד

44 + 86 + 52 + 407 + 20 = **609**

STAR (G792) (root word spelling) = αστήρ = **609**

An equal numerical value of the next five gematria examples offers additional confirmation regarding the sign of the star.

When (H3588) **Jesus** (Yeshua), (H3442) **the prophesied** (H5012) **Messiah** (H4899) **and King** (H4428) **of the Jews** (H3064) **was born,** (H3205) **the star** (H3556) **was a sign.** (H226)

כִּי יִשְׁׁוּעַ נָבָא מֶשֶׁיחַ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי יְלֵד כּוֹכֵב אֹתֶת

407 + 48 + 44 + 35 + 90 + 358 + 53 + 386 + 30 = **1451**

The wise men (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **a star** (H3556) **in the east;** (H6924) **as a sign** (H226) **from** (H4480) **God** (H430) **that the Messiah** (H4899) **was born.** (H3205)

חָכְם רָאָה כּוֹלֵב קָדֵם אֹתֶת מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי מֶשֶׁיחַ יְלֵד

44 + 358 + 86 + 90 + 407 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **1451**

The star (H3556) **was a sign** (H226) **from** (H4480) **God** (H430) **that** (H3588) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews** (H3064) **Jesus** (Yeshua), (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of man,** (H120) **and Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **was born.** (H3205)

כּוֹכֵב אֹתֶת מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי יִשְׁׁוּעַ בֶּן אָדָם בֶּן אֱלֹהִים יְלֵד

44 + 86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 35 + 90 + 30 + 86 + 90 + 407 + 48 = **1451**

The star (H3556) that the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) was (H1961) a miracle; (H4159) and a sign (H226) from (H4480) God. (H430)

כוכב חכם ראה היה מופת אות מן אלְהִים

$86 + 90 + 407 + 526 + 20 + 206 + 68 + 48 = 1451$

STAR (G798) = ἀστρων = 1451

The wise men were apparently knowledgeable of astronomy, and, also had knowledge regarding Jewish prophecy of a Messiah. As a result, they understood that the star was a sign that the King of the Jews was born.

The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star, (H3556) and understood (H995) that it was a sign. (H226)

חכם ראה כוכב בין היה אות

STAR (G0792) = ἀστέρες = 811

The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star (H3556) in the east, (H6926) and understood (H995) that it was (H1961) a sign (H226) that the King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was born. (H3205)

חכם ראה כוכב קדמה בין היה אות מלך יהודה יلد

$407 + 20 + 62 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 1129$

SEE (G2334) = θεωρεῖς = 1129

Another Greek word which has a gematria value of 1129, is the word that is used in Matthew 2:2, when the wise men asked “*Where is he that is born King of the Jews?*”

HE THAT IS BORN (G5088) = τεχθεὶς = 1129

The star (H3556) was (H1961) a sign (H226) from (H4480) God (H430) for the wise men (H2450) that the King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was born. (H3205)

כוכב היה אות מן אלְהִים חכם מלך יהודה יلد

$44 + 35 + 90 + 68 + 86 + 90 + 407 + 20 + 48 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

God (H430) set (H5414) a star (H3556) in the sky (H8064) for a sign (H226) that (H3588) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the Savior (H3467) was born. (H3205)

אלְהִים נתן כוכב שמרים אות כי מלך יהודה מישיח ישע יلد

$44 + 380 + 358 + 35 + 90 + 407 + 20 + 390 + 48 + 500 + 86 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The wise men interpreted the appearance of the special star to be a sign that the King of the Jews was born.

The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and interpreted (H6622) the sign (H226) that the King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was born. (H3205)

חכם ראה כוכב קרמה פתר אות מלך יהודה יلد

$44 + 35 + 90 + 407 + 680 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 1727$

The wise men (H2450) **interpreted** (H6622) **the star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6926) **as a sign** (H226) **from** (H4480) **God** (H430) **that** (H3588) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews** (H3064) **was born.** (H3205)

חכם פתר כוכב קדמה אותן מן אללים כי מלך יהודי ילד

$44 + 35 + 90 + 30 + 86 + 90 + 407 + 149 + 48 + 680 + 68 = 1727$

INTERPRET (G1329) = διερμηνεύετω = 1727

As a result of their interpretation of the star as a sign, the wise men perceived that the Messiah, the King of the Jews was born. The Hebrew word that is usually translated as “know,” (H3045) can be used for “understand” or “perceive.” In the following sentences, the word is used for “perceived.”

The wise men (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **and perceived** (H3045) **that the King** (H4428) **of the Jews** (H3064) **was born.** (H3205)

חכם ראה כוכב ידע מלך יהודי ילד

$44 + 35 + 90 + 84 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 575$

CHILD / YOUNG CHILD/INFANT (G3813) = παιδίου = 575

JEW (G2453) = Ἰουδαῖοι = 575

The wise men (H2450) **perceived** (H3045) **that the star** (H3556) **was a sign.** (H226)

חכם ידע כומה אותן

$407 + 48 + 84 + 68 = 607$

The wise men (H2450) **perceived** (H3045) **that the prophesied** (H5012) **Messiah** (H4899) **of the Jews** (H3064) **had come.** (H935)

חכם ידע נבא משיח יהודי בוא

$9 + 35 + 358 + 53 + 84 + 68 = 607$

The wise men (H2450) **perceived** (H3045) **that the prophesied** (H5012) **Messiah** (H4899) **was born.** (H3205)

חכם ידע נבא משיח ילד

$44 + 358 + 53 + 84 + 68 = 607$

STAR (G792) = ἀστέρα = 607

When (H3588) **the wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6926) **they perceived** (H3045) **that the prophesied** (H5012) **King** (H4428) **of the Jews** (H3064) **was born.** (H3205)

כִּי חכם ראה כוכב קדמה ידע נבא מלך יהודי ילד

$44 + 35 + 90 + 53 + 84 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 30 = 807$

STAR (G792) = αστέρας = 807

When Jesus was born, the wise men interpreted the star as a sign from God and they perceived that the King of the Jews was born.

When (H3588) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6924) they perceived (H3045) that the King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was born. (H3205)

בַּי חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֵב קָדָם יְדֻעָה מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי יָלֵד

$44 + 35 + 90 + 84 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 30 = 749$

YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)

יְשׁוּעָה מֶשְׁיחָה

$363 + 386 = 749$

When (H3588) the Messiah (H4899) was born (H3205) in Judea (Judah) (H3063) wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) which (H834) was a sign (H226) that the Messiah, (H4899) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) was born. (H3205)

בַּי מֶשְׁיחָה יָלֵד יְהוּדָה חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֵב קָדָם אֲשֶׁר מֶשְׁיחָה מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי יָלֵד

$44 + 35 + 90 + 358 + 407 + 501 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 30 + 44 + 358 + 30 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) was born, (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6924) which (H834) was a sign (H226) from (H4480) God. (H430)

בַּי יְשׁוּעָה מֶשְׁיחָה יָלֵד חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֵב קָדָם אֲשֶׁר מִן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 90 + 407 + 501 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 358 + 386 + 30 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The prophet Isaiah had written that the Messiah would be called Immanuel: *Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel.* Isaiah 7:14. In the New Testament, the prophecy of Isaiah is said to have been fulfilled: *Now all this was done, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken of the Lord by the prophet, saying, Behold, a virgin shall be with child, and shall bring forth a son, and they shall call his name Emmanuel, which being interpreted is, God with us.* Matthew 1:22-23. The star which the wise men followed was not a sign that just any king was born, it was a sign that the King of the Jews, whose name was called Immanuel, according to Isaiah, or Emmanuel as written in the New Testament, was born. Now observe the gematria association with a sentence stating that the star was a sign that the King of the Jews was born.

The star (H3556) was (H1961) a sign (H226) that the King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was born. (H3205)

פּוֹכֵב הִיה אֵת מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי יָלֵד

$44 + 35 + 90 + 407 + 20 + 48 = 644$

EMMANUEL (MEANS “GOD WITH US” AND IS THE TITLE GIVEN TO THE MESSIAH) (G1694) (root word spelling) = Ἐμμανουὴλ = 644

He that was born the King of the Jews, whose star the wise men saw in the east, is Emmanuel, God with us, Jesus Christ.

The Wise Men Worship Jesus:

The wise men saw the star as a sign, and followed the star from the east in search of the child that was born the King of the Jews. They came to worship the newborn King, whose birth was signaled by the star.

The wise men (H2450) came (H935) from (H4480) the east (H6924) to worship (H7812) the King. (H4428)

חָכָם בָּוֹא מִן קָדָם שְׁחָה מֶלֶךְ

$90 + 313 + 144 + 90 + 9 + 68 = 714$

WISE MAN (G3097) = μάγοις = 714

The Greek word that is used in Matthew for “wise men” is G3097. Two other Greek words that are found in the Bible can also be translated as “wise, or wise men.” The next numerical word association has a gematria value that is equal to that of these other two words for “wise men.”

They saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)

רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדָמָה בָּוֹא שְׁחָה מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

WISE / WISE MAN (G4680) = σοφοὶ = 850

WISE / WISE MAN (G5429) = φρόμιμοι = 850

They saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) him that was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)

רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדָמָה בָּוֹא שְׁחָה יֶלֶד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

$35 + 90 + 44 + 313 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 = 894$

A different spelling of the word that is used in Matthew for “wise men” has a gematria value of 894.

WISE MAN (G3097) = μάγον = 894

The wise men understood that the star was a sign that the King of the Jews was born, and came to worship him.

There came (H935) wise men (H2450) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star, (H3556) and are come (H935) to worship (H7812) him.

בָּוֹא חָכָם אָמַר אֵיכָה יֶלֶד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי בַּיְּרָאָה כּוֹכֶב בָּוֹא שְׁחָה

$313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 16 + 241 + 68 + 9 = 1109$

TO INDICATE / SIGNIFY (G4591) (root word spelling) = σημαίνω = 1109

The wise men (H2450) said, (H559) Where (H346) is the one (H259) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) and have come (H935) to worship (H7812) him.

חָכָם אָמַר אַיִּחָד יְלִד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי בַּיְּרָא כּוֹכֶב בָּזָה שָׁחָה

$313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 13 + 16 + 241 + 68 = 1113$

MIRACLE / SIGN / WONDER (G4592) = στημέων = 1113

In the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong's #) the king, (H4428) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star, (H3556) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) him that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064)

יּוֹם הַוְרְדוֹת מֶלֶךְ חָכָם רָא כּוֹכֶב בָּזָה שָׁחָה יְלִד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

$35 + 90 + 44 + 313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 90 + 281 + 56 = 1240$

SIGN (G3902) = παρασήμω = 1240

WORSHIP (G4352) = προσκυνεῖτε = 1240

The next two gematria word associations are the result of identical sentences, except that the Hebrew word H6924 is used for “east” in the first instance, and the other word for “east,” H6926 is used in the second.

The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6924) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) the child (H3206) that was born. (H3205)

חָכָם רָא כּוֹכֶב קָדֵם בָּזָה שָׁחָה יְלִד יְלִד

$44 + 44 + 313 + 9 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 876$

STAR (G792) = ἀστέρος = 876

The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) the child (H3206) that was born. (H3205)

חָכָם רָא כּוֹכֶב קָדֵמָה בָּזָה שָׁחָה יְלִד יְלִד

$44 + 44 + 313 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 881$

STAR (G798) = ἀστροῖς = 881

When (H3588) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6924) they perceived (H3045) that the King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was born, (H3205) and behold, (H2009) they came (H935) to worship (H7812) the young child. (H5288)

בַּיְּרָא כּוֹכֶב קָדֵם יְדֻעַ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי יְלִד דָנָה בָּזָה נָעָר

$320 + 313 + 9 + 60 + 44 + 35 + 90 + 84 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 30 = 1451$

STAR (G798) = ἀστρῶν = 1451

The wise men who saw the star as a sign, had come to worship the newborn King, who was called Emmanuel, Jesus Christ.

The wise men (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **and came** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **him.**

חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב בָּוֹא שָׁחָה

313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **644**

EMMANUEL (MEANS “GOD WITH US” AND IS THE TITLE GIVEN TO THE MESSIAH) (G1694) (root word spelling) = ’Εμμανουήλ = **644**

The wise men (H2450) **came** (H935) **from** (H4480) **the east** (H6924) **to worship** (H7812) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews.** (H3064)

חָכָם בָּוֹא מִן קָדְםָה שָׁחָה מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

35 + 90 + 313 + 144 + 90 + 9 + 68 = **749**

YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)

יְשׁוּעָה הַמָּשִׁיחַ

363 + 386 = **749**

Behold (H2009) **there came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **saying,** (H559) **Where** (H346) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064) **For** (H3588) **we have seen** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6926) **and have come** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **him.**

הַנָּה בָּוֹא חָכָם אָמַר אֵיךְ הוּא יֶלֶד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי כִּי רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה בָּוֹא שָׁחָה

313 + 9 + 149 + 28 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 68 + 9 + 60 = **1330**

CHRIST (G5547) (alternate spelling) = Χριστὸν = **1330**

BEGAT / BE BORN (G1080) = γεννηθέντων = **1330**

Behold (H2009) **there came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **saying,** (H559) **Where** (H346) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064) **For** (H3588) **we have seen** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6926) **and have come** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **the Messiah.** (H4899)

הַנָּה בָּוֹא חָכָם אָמַר אֵיךְ הוּא יֶלֶד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי כִּי רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה בָּוֹא שָׁחָה מֶשִׁיחַ

358 + 313 + 9 + 149 + 28 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 68 + 9 + 60 = **1688**

LORD (G2962) **JESUS** (G2424) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς = 800 + 888 = **1688**

The wise men (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east,** (H6926) **and interpreted** (H6622) **it for a sign** (H226) **that the King** (H4428) **of the Jews** (H3064) **was born.** (H3205) **They came** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **him** (H1931) **that was born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews,** (H3064) **the Son** (H1121) **of God.** (H430)

חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה פָּתַר אֹתָהּ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי יֶלֶד בָּוֹא שָׁחָה הוּא יֶלֶד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי בֶּן אֱלֹהִים

86 + 52 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 313 + 9 + 44 + 35 + 90 + 407 + 680 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **2368**
= **JESUS CHRIST**

When (H3588) the prophesied (H5012) Messiah (H4899) was born (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east, (H6926) and they came (H935) from (H4480) the east, (H6926) saying, (H559) Where (H335) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) and we have come (H935) to worship (H7812) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)

**כִּי נִבְאָמֵשִׁיחַ יֶלֶד חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה בָּוֹא מִן קָדְמָה אָמַר אֵי הוּא יֶלֶד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי
כִּי רָאָה בָּוֹא שְׁחָה מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי**

$35 + 90 + 313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 149 + 90 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 358 + 53 + 30 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

It is written: (H3789) There came (H935) wise men (H2450) saying, (H559) Where (H834) (H8033) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) and are come (H935) to worship (H7812) him.

**בְּתַבְ בָּוֹא חָכָם אָמַר אֲשֶׁר שֵׁם הוּא יֶלֶד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי כִּי רָאָה כּוֹכֶב בָּוֹא שְׁחָה
313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 340 + 501 + 241 + 68 + 9 + 422 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}**

When (H3588) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) to (H413) Jerusalem (H3389) saying, (H559) Where (H335) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and have come (H935) to worship (H7812) him.

**כִּי יְהוָה יְשׁוּעָה יֶלֶד בָּוֹא חָכָם אָל יְרוּשָׁלָם אָמַר אֵי הוּא יֶלֶד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי כִּי רָאָה כּוֹכֶב
קָרְמָה בָּוֹא שְׁחָה**

$313 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 586 + 31 + 68 + 9 + 44 + 386 + 26 + 30 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

Behold, (H2009) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east (H6926) to Jerusalem (H3389) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and have come (H935) to worship (H7812) the child (H3206) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)

**הִנֵּה בָּוֹא חָכָם מִן קָדְמָה יְרוּשָׁלָם אָמַר אֵיהֶ הוּא יֶלֶד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי כִּי רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָרְמָה
בָּוֹא שְׁחָה יֶלֶד יֶלֶד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי**

$35 + 90 + 44 + 44 + 313 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 586 + 149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 60 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

When (H3588) the Messiah (H4899) was born (H3205) in the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong's #) the king, (H4428) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east (H6926) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) for (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east, (H6926) and have come (H935) to worship (H7812) him.

**כִּי מֶשִׁיחַ יֶלֶד יּוֹם הַוְרְדוֹס מֶלֶךְ בָּוֹא מִן קָדְמָה אָמַר אֵיהֶ הוּא יֶלֶד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי כִּי רָאָה
כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה בָּוֹא שְׁחָה**

$313 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 + 44 + 358 + 30 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

In the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong's #) the king, (H4428) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east (H6924) to Jerusalem, (H3389) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star, (H3556) and have come (H935) to worship (H7812) him.

יום הורروس מלך בוא חכם מן קדם ירושלים אמר איה הוא ילך מלך ירושי כי ראה כוכב בוא שחה

$313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 586 + 144 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

Stated in slightly different ways, the numerical value of the following two sentences confirms scriptural truth.

In the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong's #) the king, (H4428) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star (H3556) in the east (H6924) and behold, (H2009) the wise men (H2450) came (H935) to Judea (Judah), (H3063) saying, (H559) Where (H355) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east, (H6924) and have come (H935) to worship (H7812) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)

יום הורروس מלך ראה כוכב קדם הנה חכם בוא יהודה אמר איה הוא ילך מלך יהוּדי כי ראה כוכב קדם בוא שחה מלך יהוּדי

$35 + 90 + 313 + 9 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 30 + 9 + 68 + 60 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 90 + 281 + 56 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

In the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong's #) the king, (H4428) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star (H3556) in the east. (H6924) The wise men (H2450) came (H935) from (H4480) the east (H6924) saying, (H559) Where (H335) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) and we have come (H935) to worship (H7812) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)

יום הורדים מלך ראה כוכב קדם חכם בוא מן קדם אמר איה הוא ילך מלך יהוּדי כי ראה כוכב בוא שחה מלך יהוּדי

$35 + 90 + 313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 144 + 90 + 9 + 68 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 90 + 281 + 56 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

According to what is written in the Gospel of Matthew, the star guided them to the house where Jesus was, and they worshiped the child, offering unto him gifts of gold, frankincense, and myrrh: *When they saw the star, they rejoiced with exceeding great joy. And when they were come into the house, they saw the young child with Mary his mother, and fell down, and worshipped him: and when they had opened their treasures, they presented unto him gifts; gold, and frankincense, and myrrh.* Matthew 2:10-11.

The star guided the wise men to the house where they found Jesus.

The star (H3556) guided (H5148) the men (H120) to (H413) the Messiah, (H4899) he that was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)

בָּבֶן נָחָה אָדָם אֶל מֶשִׁיחַ יַלְדֵךְ יְהוָה

$35 + 90 + 44 + 358 + 31 + 45 + 63 + 48 = 714$

WISE MAN (G3097) = μάγους = 714

The wise men (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star**, (H3556) **and it guided** (H5148) **them to** (H413) **the house** (H1004) **where** (H834) (H8033) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **was**.

חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב נָחָה אֶל בֵּית אֲשֶׁר שָׁם יִשְׁרָאֵל

$386 + 340 + 501 + 412 + 31 + 63 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 2055$

WISE (G5429) = φρονιμώτεροι = 2055

The wise men (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **a star** (H3556) **in the east**, (H6926) **and it went** (H1980) **before** (H6440) **them until** (H5704) **it came** (H935) **and stood** (H5975) **over** (H5921) **a house**. (H1004)

חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה חַלְקָה פְּנִים עַד בָּוֹא עַמְּדָה עַל בֵּית

$412 + 100 + 114 + 9 + 74 + 180 + 55 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 1415$

HOUSETOP (G1430) = δώματος = 1415

The star (H3556) **guided** (H5148) **the wise men** (H2450) **to** (H413) **the Messiah**, (H4899) **he** (H1931) **that was born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews**. (H3064)

בָּבֶן נָחָה חָכָם אֶל מֶשִׁיחַ הוּא יַלְדֵךְ יְהוָה

$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 358 + 68 + 63 + 48 = 749$

YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)

יִשְׁוֹעַ הַמְּשִׁיחַ

$363 + 386 = 749$

The next five sentences confirm that the wise men came to worship Jesus.

The wise men (H2450) **came** (H935) **from** (H4480) **the east** (H6926) **to worship** (H7812) **the child** (H3206) **that was born** (H3205) **King** (H4428) **of the Jews**. (H3064)

חָכָם בָּוֹא מִן קָדְמָה שְׁחָה יַלְדֵךְ יְהוָה

$35 + 90 + 44 + 44 + 313 + 149 + 90 + 9 + 68 = 842$

WORSHIP (G4576) = σεβομένου = 842

When (H3588) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **was born** (H3205) **the wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6926) **and came** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **the King**. (H4428)

כִּי יִשְׁוֹעַ יַלְדֵךְ חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה בָּוֹא שְׁחָה מֶלֶךְ

$90 + 313 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 386 + 30 = 1343$

WORSHIP (G4352) = προσκυνήσεις = 1343

The wise men (H2450) **said**, (H559) **Where** (H335) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064) **For** (H3588) **we have seen** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6926) **and have come** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **your King.** (H4428)

חָכָם אָמַר אֵי זֹהַא יַלְד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי כִּי רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה בָּוֹא שְׁחָה מֶלֶךְ

$90 + 313 + 9 + 149 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 68 = 1346$

WORSHIP (G4352) = προσκυνήστης = 1346

When (H3588) **Jesus** (Yeshua) (H3442) **was born** (H3205) **the wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6926) **and came** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **him** (H1931) **that was born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews.** (H3064)

כִּי יִשּׁוּעַ יַלְד חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קָדְמָה בָּוֹא שְׁחָה הוּא יַלְד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 313 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 386 + 30 = 1434$

WORSHIP (G4352) = παροσκυνήσατε = 1434

Behold, (H2009) **there came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **from** (H4480) **the east** (H6924) **to worship** (H7812) **Jesus** (Yeshua), (H3442) **who** (H1931) **was born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews.** (H3064)

הִנֵּה בָּוֹא חָכָם מִן קָדְמָה שְׁחָה יִשּׁוּעַ הוּא יַלְד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 386 + 313 + 144 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 60 = 1251$

SERVE / WORSHIP / WORSHIPPER (G3000) = λατρεύσεις = 1251

When the wise men entered the house to which they were guided by the star and saw the child, Jesus, they worshiped him. The wise men, who were obviously men of great wealth, worshipped the Christ child, and presented him with precious gifts of gold, frankincense, and myrrh.

Behold, (H2009) **there came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **from** (H4480) **the east** (H6926) **to worship** (H7812) **him** (H1931) **that was born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews.** (H3064)

הִנֵּה בָּוֹא חָכָם מִן קָדְמָה שְׁחָה הוּא יַלְד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 313 + 149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 60 = 870$

RICH / WEALTHY (G4145) = πλούσιοι = 870

The wise men worshipped the baby Jesus by offering gifts.

The wise men (H2450) **gave** (H5414) **him gold**, (H2091) **and frankincense**, (H3828) **and myrrh.** (H3910)

חָכָם נָתַן זהב לבונה לט

$39 + 93 + 14 + 500 + 68 = 714$

WISE MAN (G3097) = μάγος = 714

The wise men (H2450) **presented** (H4672) **unto** (H413) **the young child**, (H5288) **who** (H1931) **was born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews**, (H3064) **gold**, (H2091) **and frankincense**, (H3828) **and myrrh.** (H3910)

חכם מצא אל נער אל הוא ילד מלך יהודי זהב לבונה לט

$39 + 93 + 14 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 320 + 31 + 131 + 68 = 877$

BABE / YOUNG CHILD (G1025) = βρέφος = 877

Four additional gematria examples confirm that the wise men worshiped Jesus by presenting unto him gifts of gold, frankincense, and myrrh.

They fell down (H5307) and worshiped (H7812) the young child, (H5288) and presented (H4672) unto (H413) him gifts. (H4976)

נָפַל שָׁחָה נְעָר מִצְאָא אֶל מִתְּנָה

$490 + 31 + 131 + 320 + 313 + 160 = 1445$

WORSHIP (G4352) = προσεκύνουν = 1445

The wise men (H2450) came (H935) from (H4480) the east (H6926) to worship (H7812) him (H1931) that was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) and they presented (H4672) unto (H413) the child, (H5288) gold, (H2091) and frankincense, (H3828) and myrrh. (H3910)

חכם בָּא מִן קָדְמָה שָׁחָה הוּא יַלְדָּן מִצְאָא אֶל נְעָר זָהָב לְבָוָנָה לְט

$39 + 93 + 14 + 320 + 31 + 131 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 313 + 149 + 90 + 9 + 68 = 1438$

WORSHIP (G4352) = προσκυνήσετε = 1438

The wise men (H2450) worshiped (H7812) the child (H3206) that was born (H3205) King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) and gave (H5414) him gold, (H2091) frankincense, (H3828) and myrrh. (H3910)

חכם שָׁחָה יַלְדָּן מִלְּכָה יְהוּדִי נְתָן זָהָב לְבָוָנָה לְט

$39 + 93 + 14 + 500 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 44 + 313 + 68 = 1240$

WORSHIP (G4352) = προσκυνεῖτε = 1240

They fell down (H5307) and worshiped (H7812) the young child, (H5288) and presented (H4672) unto (H413) him gifts (H4976) of gold, (H2091) frankincense, (H3828) and myrrh. (H3910)

נָפַל שָׁחָה נְעָר מִצְאָא אֶל מִתְּנָה זָהָב לְבָוָנָה לְט

$39 + 93 + 14 + 490 + 31 + 131 + 320 + 313 + 160 = 1591$

WORSHIP (G4352) = προσκυνοῦσα = 1591

The nature of the gifts that were offered unto Jesus is confirmed by two different numerical values in the following three gematria associations.

The wise men (H2450) followed (H1980) (H310) the star (H3556) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) the child (H5288) who (H834) was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064) They gave (H5414) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) gold, (H2091) and frankincense, (H3828) and myrrh. (H3910)

חכם הַלְךָ אַחֲרֵי כּוֹכֶב בְּוֹא שָׁחָה נָעַר אֲשֶׁר יָלַד מֶלֶךְ יְהוָה נָתַן יְשֻׁעָה זָהָב לְבָונָה לְט
 $39 + 93 + 14 + 386 + 500 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 501 + 320 + 313 + 9 + 48 + 209 + 55 + 68 = 2724$

Wise men (H2450) **in the east** (H6926) **followed** (H1980) (H310) **the star**, (H3556) **and when they came** (H935) **into the house** (H1004) **they saw** (H7200) **the young child** (H5288) **with** (H5973) **his mother**. (H517) **They worshipped** (H7812) **the Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **and gave** (H5414) **him gold**, (H2091) **frankincense**, (H3828) **and myrrh**. (H3910)

חכם קדמה הַלְךָ אַחֲרֵי כּוֹכֶב בְּוֹא רָאָה נָעַר עִם אֶם שָׁחָה בֵּן אֱלֹהִים נָתַן זָהָב לְבָונָה לְט

$39 + 93 + 14 + 500 + 86 + 52 + 313 + 41 + 110 + 320 + 206 + 412 + 9 + 48 + 209 + 55 + 149 + 68 = 2724$

The two preceding sentences have a gematria value of **2724**, which is equal to that of three Greek words taken together:

GOLD (G5557) **FRANKINCENSE** (G3030) **MYRRH** (G4666) = χρυσός λίβανος σμύρνα = $1570 + 363 + 791 = 2724$

The wise men (H2450) **followed** (H1980) (H310) **the star** (H3556) **and came** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **the child** (H5288) **who** (H834) **was born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews**. (H3064) **They gave** (H5414) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the King** (H4428) **gold**, (H2091) **frankincense**, (H3828) **and myrrh**. (H3910)

חכם הַלְךָ אַחֲרֵי כּוֹכֶב בְּוֹא שָׁחָה נָעַר אֲשֶׁר יָלַד מֶלֶךְ יְהוָה נָתַן שְׁמִיחָה מֶלֶךְ זָהָב לְבָונָה לְט

$39 + 93 + 14 + 90 + 358 + 500 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 501 + 320 + 313 + 9 + 48 + 209 + 55 + 68 = 2786$

The following is how the gifts that were given to the Christ child is written in Luke, with the Greek word for “and” used twice.

GOLD (G5557) **AND** (G2532) **FRANKINCENSE** (G3030) **AND** (G2532) **MYRRH** (G4666) = χρυσός καὶ λίβανος καὶ σμύρνα = $1570 + 31 + 363 + 31 + 791 = 2786$

The truth regarding the wise men and the star is confirmed by the gematria value of Jesus’ name in Greek.

The star (H3556) **guided** (H5148) **the wise men** (H2450) **to** (H413) **the Christ (the Messiah)** (H3899) **child**. (H5288)

כּוֹכֶב נָחָה חִכָּם אֶל מְשִׁיחָה נָעַר

$320 + 358 + 31 + 68 + 63 + 48 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

The wise men (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **a star**, (H3556) **that guided** (H5148) **them**, **and they came** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **him** (H1931) **that was born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews**. (H3064)

חכם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב נָחָה בְּוֹא שָׁחָה הוּא יָלַד מֶלֶךְ יְהוָה

$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 313 + 9 + 63 + 68 + 206 + 48 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

The wise men (H2450) **worshiped** (H7812) **the young child**, (H5288) **and presented** (H4672) **unto** (H413) **him** (H1931) **that was born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews**, (H3064) **gifts** (H4976) **of gold**, (H2091) **and frankincense**, (H3828) **and myrrh**. (H3910)

חכם שׁחוּה נער מצא אֶל הוּא יֶלֶד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי מַתָּן זָהָב לְבָזָבָה לְט

$39 + 93 + 14 + 490 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 31 + 131 + 320 + 313 + 68 = 1680$

CHRIST (G5547) (alternate spelling) = Χριστοῦ = **1680**

OFFER UNTO (G4374) = προσφέροντες = **1680**

The wise men (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **a star**, (H3556) **and it guided** (H5148) **them to** (H413) **the house** (H1004) **where** (H834) (H8033) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **was, and they worshipped** (H7812) **him**.

חכם ראה כוכב נחה אל בית אשר שם ישוע שחה

$313 + 386 + 340 + 501 + 412 + 31 + 63 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The wise men (H2450) **came** (H935) **from** (H4480) **the east**, (H6926) **and followed** (H1980) (H310) **the star**. (H3556) **When they came** (H935) **into the house** (H1004) **they saw** (H7200) **the young child**, (H5288) **and they fell down** (H5307) **and worshiped** (H7812) **the child**. (H5288)

חכם בָּוָא מִן קְדֻמָּה הַלֵּךְ אַחֲר כּוֹכֶב בָּוָא בֵּית רָאָה נָעַר נַפְלָשָׁה נָעַר

$320 + 313 + 160 + 320 + 206 + 412 + 9 + 48 + 209 + 55 + 149 + 90 + 9 + 68 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The wise men (H2450) **followed** (H1980) (H310) **the star** (H3556) **and came** (H935) **to the house** (H1004) **where** (H834) (H8033) **the babe** (H5288) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **was.** (H1961)

חכם הַלֵּךְ אַחֲר כּוֹכֶב בָּוָא בֵּית אשר שם נָעַר יְשׁוּעָה דִּיְהָ

$20 + 386 + 320 + 340 + 501 + 412 + 9 + 48 + 209 + 55 + 68 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The wise men (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **a star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6926) **and followed** (H1980) (H310) **the star** (H3556) **until** (H5704) **it came** (H935) **and stood** (H5975) **over** (H5921) **where** (H834) (H8033) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **and his mother** (H517) **were.** (H1961)

חכם רָאָה הַלֵּךְ קְדֻמָּה הַלֵּךְ אַחֲר כּוֹכֶב עַד בָּוָא עַמְּד עַל אֲשֶׁר שם יְשׁוּעָה אֶם דִּיְהָ

$20 + 41 + 386 + 340 + 501 + 100 + 114 + 9 + 74 + 48 + 209 + 55 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The star (H3556) **went** (H1980) **before** (H6440) **the wise men** (H2450) **until** (H5704) **the star** (H3556) **came** (H935) **and stood** (H5975) **over** (H5921) **where** (H834) (H8033) **the LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **and his mother** (H517) **were.** (H1961)

כּוֹכֶב הַלֵּךְ פָּנִים חַכְם עַד כּוֹכֶב בָּוָא עַמְּד עַל אֲשֶׁר שם יְהוָה יְשׁוּעָה מֶשִּׁיחָה אֶם דִּיְהָ

$20 + 41 + 358 + 386 + 26 + 340 + 501 + 100 + 114 + 9 + 48 + 74 + 68 + 180 + 55 + 48 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

Wise men (H2450) in the east (H6926) followed (H1980) (H310) the star, (H3556) and when they came (H935) into the house (H1004) they saw (H7200) the child (H5288) with (H5973) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) his mother, (H517) and they worshipped (H7812) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

חכם קדמה הַלְּקָדְמָה כּוֹכֵב בָּוָא בֵּית רָאָה נָעַר מִרְיָם עִם אֶם שָׁחָה בֶּן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 313 + 41 + 290 + 110 + 320 + 206 + 412 + 9 + 48 + 209 + 55 + 149 + 68 = 2368 =$
JESUS CHRIST

The truth is now confirmed by the gematria value of Lord Jesus Christ, in Greek.

Wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east (H6926) saw (H7200) a star, (H3556) and it went (H1980) before (H6440) them until (H5704) it stood (H5975) over (H5921) where (H834) (H8033) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was, and they fell down (H5307) and worshipped (H7812) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD. (H3068)

חכם מִן קָדְמָה רָאָה כּוֹכֵב הַלְּקָדְמָה פָּנִים עַד עַמְּד עַל אֲשֶׁר שֵׁם יִשְׁוּעָה נִפְלָא שָׁחָה מֶשֶׁיחָה יְהֹוָה

$26 + 358 + 313 + 160 + 386 + 340 + 501 + 100 + 114 + 74 + 180 + 55 + 48 + 206 + 149 + 90 + 68 = 3168 =$ LORD JESUS CHRIST

The star (H3556) which (H834) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) came (H935) and stood (H5975) over (H5921) the house (H1004) where (H834) (H8033) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) was.

כּוֹכֵב אֲשֶׁר חָכָם רָאָה בָּוָא עַמְּד עַל בֵּית אֲשֶׁר שֵׁם יִשְׁוּעָה מֶשֶׁיחָה מֶלֶךְ יְהֹוָה

$35 + 90 + 358 + 386 + 340 + 501 + 412 + 100 + 114 + 9 + 206 + 68 + 501 + 48 = 3168 =$ LORD JESUS CHRIST

The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star (H3556) in the east. (H6924) The star (H3556) went (H1980) before (H6440) them until (H5704) it came (H935) and stood (H5975) over (H5921) the house (H1004) where (H834) (H8033) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) was.

חכם רָאָה כּוֹכֵב קָדְמָה הַלְּקָדְמָה פָּנִים עַד בָּוָא עַמְּד עַל בֵּית אֲשֶׁר שֵׁם יִשְׁוּעָה מֶשֶׁיחָה מֶלֶךְ יְהֹוָה

$35 + 90 + 358 + 386 + 340 + 501 + 412 + 100 + 114 + 9 + 74 + 180 + 55 + 48 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 3168 =$ LORD JESUS CHRIST

The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and it went (H1980) before (H6440) them until (H5704) it came (H935) and stood (H5975) over (H5921) the house (H1004) where (H834) (H8033) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was, (H1961) and the wise men (H2450) worshiped (H7812) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)

חכם רָאָה כּוֹכֵב קָדְמָה הַלְּקָדְמָה פָּנִים עַד בָּוָא עַמְּד עַל בֵּית אֲשֶׁר שֵׁם יִשְׁוּעָה הִיא חָכָם שָׁחָה מֶלֶךְ יְהֹוָה

$35 + 90 + 313 + 68 + 20 + 386 + 340 + 501 + 412 + 100 + 114 + 9 + 74 + 180 + 55 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 3168 =$ LORD JESUS CHRIST

The wise men (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east**, (H6926) **and the star** (H3556) **went** (H1980) **before** (H6440) **them until** (H5704) **it came** (H935) **and stood** (H5975) **over** (H5921) **a house**. (H1004) **The wise men** (H2450) **entered** (H935) **and saw** (H7200) **the young child** (H5288) **with** (H5973) **his mother**. (H517) **They fell down** (H5307) **and worshipped** (H7812) **the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **and presented** (H4672) **unto** (H413) **him gold**, (H2091) **and frankincense**, (H3828) **and myrrh**. (H3910)

חכם ראה כוכב קדמה כומה הילך פנים עד בוא חכם בעל בית חכם בוא ראה נער עם אם נפל שחח יחיד בן אללהים מצא אל זהב לבונה לט

$39 + 93 + 14 + 31 + 131 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 313 + 160 + 41 + 110 + 320 + 206 + 9 + 68 + 412 + 100 + 114 + 9 + 74 + 180 + 55 + 48 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The wise men (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **a star** (H3556) **in the east**. (H6926) **The star** (H5926) **guided** (H5148) **them to** (H413) **the house** (H1004) **where** (H834) (H8033) **he** (H1931) **that was born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews** (H3064) **was**. (H1961) **They fell down** (H5307) **and worshiped** (H7812) **the young child**, (H5288) **and presented** (H4672) **unto** (H413) **him, gold**, (H2091) **and frankincense**, (H3828) **and myrrh**. (H3910)

חכם ראה כוכב קדמה כומה נחה אל בית אשר שם הוא יلد מלך יהודי היה נפל שחח נער מצא אל זהב לבונה לט

$39 + 93 + 14 + 31 + 131 + 320 + 313 + 160 + 20 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 340 + 501 + 412 + 31 + 63 + 48 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

Numerical word associations have provided evidence to confirm the narrative in the Gospel of Luke regarding the wise men and the star. When Jesus, the King of the Jews was born a star appeared in the sky as a sign from God. Upon seeing the star, wise men followed it, and came from the east to worship the Christ child, offering gifts of gold, frankincense, and myrrh.

Signs from God That the Messiah was Born:

Scripture tells of three signs which God gave so that men would know that the promised Messiah was born. The prophet Isaiah wrote about one of those signs: *Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and call his name*

Immanuel. Isaiah 7:14. When Jesus, the Savior, was born in the city of David, an angel of the Lord told the shepherds of another sign to look for in order to identify the child as the Messiah: *And this shall be a sign unto you; ye shall find the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, lying in a manger*. Luke 2:12. A third sign was the star which the wise men saw, and which led them to Jesus, the King of the Jews. When sentences are written with Hebrew root words regarding these three signs, the numerical values of the sentences confirm that these signs were from the Lord.

A virgin (H5959) **brought forth** (H3205) **a son**, (H1121) **wrapped** (H3874) **him in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and laid** (H7760) **him in a manger**, (H18) **and his star** (H3556) **appeared** (H7200) **in the east**. (H6926)

עלמה יلد בן לוט בנד שום אבום כוכב ראה קדמה

$149 + 206 + 48 + 69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 145 = 1113$

MIRACLE / SIGN / WONDER (G4592) = σημείων = 1113

Gematria values confirm that the three signs from God reveal Jesus Christ.

The Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived, (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121) Shepherds (H7462) came (H935) with haste (H2649) to the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) and found (H4672) him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18) Wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)

עלמה מרים הרה ילד בן רעה בוא חפזון עיר דוד מצא לוט בגד שכב אבוס חכם ראה כוכב

$48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 14 + 280 + 151 + 9 + 275 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121) Shepherds (H7462) came (H935) to the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) and found (H4672) the Savior (H3467) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18) Wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)

עלמה הרה בטן ילד בן רעה בוא עיר דוד מצא ישע לוט בגד שכב אבוס חכם ראה כוכב

$48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 380 + 131 + 14 + 280 + 9 + 275 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 145 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) the Son, (H1121) of God, (H430) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899) Shepherds (H7462) found (H4672) him in Bethlehem (H1035) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18) Wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6924)

עלמה מרים ילד בן אלדים ישוע מושיע רעה מצא בית לחם לוט בגד שכב אבוס חכם ראה כוכב קדם

$144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 490 + 131 + 275 + 358 + 386 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The signs of a virgin giving birth to a son, the babe being found wrapped in swaddling clothes, and lying in a manger, and, also, the appearance of a star in the sky at the time of Jesus' birth, are signs from the Lord himself.

A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) they found (H4672) the Savior (H3467) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger; (H18) his star (H3556) appeared (H7200) in the sky. (H8064)

עלמה הרה ילד בן מצא ישע לוט בגד שכב אבוס כוכב שמים

$390 + 206 + 48 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 380 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = 2051$

A virgin (H5959) conceived, (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121) They found (H4672) the Savior (H3467) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18) Wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star, (H3556) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) him.

עלמה הרה ילד בן מצא ישע לוט בגד שכב אבוס חכם ראה כוכב בוא שחה

$313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 380 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = 2051$

The Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived, (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121) He was found (H4672) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18) Wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star, (H3556) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) the King. (H4428)

עלמה מרים הָרָה יֶלְד בָּן מִצְאָה לֹוט בְּגַד שְׁכָב אֲבּוֹס חַכְם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב בָּוֹא שְׁחָה מֶלֶךְ
 $90 + 313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 = 2051$

THE LORD (G2962) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 868 + 383 = 2051

The Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived, (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God. (H430) Shepherds (H7462) came (H935) to the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) and found (H4672) the child (H3206) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18) Wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star, (H3556) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) him (H1931) that was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)

עלמה מרים הָרָה יֶלְד בָּן יְחִיד יֶלְד בָּן אֱלֹהִים רָעָה בָּוֹא עִיר דָוד מִצְאָה יֶלְד לֹוט בְּגַד
שְׁכָב אֲבּוֹס חַכְם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב בָּוֹא שְׁחָה הוּא יֶלְד מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 44 + 131 + 14 + 280 + 9 + 275 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 = 3022$

THE LORD (G2692) HIMSELF (G0846) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος αὐτός δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 971 + 868 + 383 = 3022

A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) they found (H4672) him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in a manger; (H18) and the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east, (H6926) are signs (H226) from (H4480) God. (H430)

עלמה הָרָה יֶלְד בָּן מִצְאָה לֹוט בְּגַד רְבִין אֲבּוֹס חַכְם רָאָה כּוֹכֶב קְדֻמָה אֹתָה מִן אֱלֹהִים
 $86 + 90 + 407 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = 2051$

THE LORD (G2962) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 868 + 383 = 2051

These (H428) were (H1961) the signs (H226) which (H834) the Lord (H3068) himself (H1931) gave (H5414) that (H3588) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) was born: (H3205) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and they found (H4672) him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18)

**אֱלֹהִים הָיָה אֹתָה אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה הוּא נָתַן בַּיּוֹם מִשְׁיחָה יֶלְד עַלְמָה הָרָה בְּטַן יֶלְד בָּן מִצְאָה לֹוט
 בְּגַד שְׁכָב אֲבּוֹס**

$69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 145 + 44 + 358 + 30 + 500 + 12 + 26 + 501 + 407 + 20 + 36 = 3022$

The LORD (H3068) **gave** (H5414) **these** (H428) **signs** (H226) **to make known** (H3045) **that** (H3588) **the Messiah** (H4899) **was born**: (H3205) **a virgin** (H5959) **conceived** (H2029) **and** **brought forth** (H3205) **a son**; (H1121) **they found** (H4672) **the child** (H3206) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying** (H7901) **in a manger**; (H18) **the wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east**. (H6924)

יהוה נתן אלה אות יעד כי משיח ילד עולם הרה ילד בן מצא לוט בגדי שכב אבוז חכם ראה כוכב קדם

$144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 44 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 44 + 358 + 20 + 84 + 407 + 36 + 500 + 26 = 3022$

THE LORD (G2692) **HIMSELF** (G0846) **WILL GIVE** (G1325) **A SIGN** (G4592) = Κύριος αὐτός δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 971 + 868 + 383 = 3022

These (H428) **were** (H1961) **all** (H3605) **signs** (H226) **from** (H4480) **the LORD** (H3068) **himself** (H1931) **that Jesus** (Yeshua) (H3442) **Christ** (the **Messiah**) (H4899) **was born**: (H3205) **a virgin** (H5959) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son**; (H1121) **they found** (H4672) **him wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying** (H7901) **in a manger**; (H18) **the wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the sky**. (H8064)

אליה זהה כל אות יהוה הוא ישוע משיח ילד עולם הרה ילד בן מצא לוט בגדי שכב אבוז חכם ראה כוכב שמיים

$390 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 44 + 358 + 386 + 12 + 26 + 90 + 407 + 50 + 20 + 36 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

God (H430) **gave** (H5414) **these** (H428) **signs** (H226) **that Jesus** (Yeshua) (H3442) **was born**; (H3205) **a virgin** (H5959) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son**; (H1121) **they found** (H4672) **him wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying** (H7257) **in a manger**; (H18) **the wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the sky**. (H8064)

אללים נתן אלה אות ישוע ילד עולם הרה ילד בן מצא לוט בגדי רבץ אבוז חכם ראה כוכב שמיים

$390 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 44 + 386 + 407 + 36 + 500 + 86 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The gematria values for sentences which specify that three signs were given, further confirms the truth of that which is written in the Bible.

It is written: (H3789) **God** (H430) **gave** (H5414) **three** (H7969) **signs**. (H226)

כתב אללים נתן שלוש אות

$407 + 636 + 500 + 86 + 422 = 2051$

THE LORD (G2962) **WILL GIVE** (G1325) **A SIGN** (G4592) = Κύριος δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 868 + 383 = 2051

These (H428) **were the three** (H7969) **signs** (H226) **from** (H4480) **the LORD**: (H3068) **a virgin** (H5959) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **the Son** (H1121) **of God**; (H430) **they found** (H4672) **him wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying** (H7257) **in** (H5921) **a manger**; (H18) **a star** (H3556) **appeared** (H7200) **in the sky**. (H8064)

אלֹה שָׁלֹשׁ אֹתֶ מִן יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים עַלְמָה הָרָה יָלֵד בֶּן מִצָּא לֹוט בְּגַד רַבֵּץ עַל אֲבוֹס כּוֹכֵב רָאָה שָׁמַיִם

$390 + 206 + 48 + 69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 26 + 90 + 407 + 636 + 36 = 3022$

These (H428) were the three (H7969) signs (H226) from (H4480) the LORD: (H3068) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God; (H430) they found (H4672) him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in a manger; (H18) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the sky. (H8064)

אלֹה שָׁלֹשׁ אֹתֶ מִן יְהוָה עַלְמָה הָרָה יָלֵד יְחִיד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים מִצָּא לֹוט בְּגַד רַבֵּץ אֲבוֹס חַכְם רָאָה כּוֹכֵב שָׁמַיִם

$390 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 26 + 90 + 407 + 636 + 36 = 3022$

THE LORD (G2692) HIMSELF (G0846) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος αὐτός δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 971 + 868 + 383 = 3022

A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son (H1121) to fulfill (H4390) prophecy. (H5016) He was found (H4672) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger; (H18) and a star (H3556) appeared (H7200) in the east. (H6926)

עַלְמָה הָרָה יָלֵד בֶּן מֶלֶא נְבוֹאָה מִצָּא לֹוט בְּגַד שַׁכְבָּן אֲבוֹס כּוֹכֵב רָאָה קְדָמָה

$149 + 206 + 48 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 64 + 71 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = 1565$

Included in the Greek words below, which show a numerical correlation to the above sentence, is the word that is equivalent to the Hebrew word for “Messiah,” which is “Messias.”

SIGNS (G4592) OF THE BIRTH (G1083) OF THE MESSIAS (MESSIAH) (G3323) = σημεῖον γέννησις Μεσσίας = 383 + 526 + 656 = 1565

A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) they found (H4672) the Messiah, (H4899) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger; (H18) when (H3588) he was born, (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6924)

עַלְמָה הָרָה יָלֵד בֶּן מִצָּא מֶשִׁיחָ יְחִיד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים עִיר דָוד לֹוט בְּגַד שַׁכְבָּן אֲבוֹס כִּי יָלֵד חַכְם רָאָה כּוֹכֵב קְדָמָה

$144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 30 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 14 + 280 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 358 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = 2389$

SIGNS (G4592) OF THE BIRTH (G1083) OF CHRIST (G5547) = σημεῖον γέννησις Κριστός = 383 + 526 + 1480 = 2389

The Lord (H136) himself (H1931) gave (H5414) signs (H226) of his birth: (H3205) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) they found (H4672)

him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger; (H18) and a star (H3556) appeared (H7200) in the east. (H6924)

אדני הוא נתן אותן ילד עלמה הרה ילד בן מצא לוט בגד שכב אבוס כוכב ראה קדם
 $144 + 206 + 48 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 44 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 = 2453$

SIGNS (G4592) OF THE BIRTH (G1083) OF JESUS (G2424) THE MESSIAS (MESSIAH) (G3323) = σημεῖον γέννησις Ἰησοῦς Μεσσίας = 383 + 526 + 888 + 656 = 2453

The Lord (H136) himself (H1931) gave (H5414) these (H428) signs (H226) of the birth (H3205) of the Messiah: (H4899) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua); (H3442) they found (H4672) him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger; (H18) and at his birth (H3205) a star (H3556) appeared (H7200) in the east. (H6924)

אדני הוא נתן אלה ילד משיח עלמה הרה ילד בן ישוע מצא לוט בגד שכב אבוס ילד כוכב ראה קדם

$144 + 206 + 48 + 44 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 358 + 44 + 407 + 36 + 500 + 12 + 65 = 3277$

SIGNS (G4592) OF THE BIRTH (G1083) OF JESUS (G2424) CHRIST (G5547) = σημεῖον γέννησις Ἰησοῦς Κριστός = 383 + 526 + 888 + 1480 = 3277

There were (H1961) three (H7969) signs (H226) the LORD (H3068) himself (H3068) gave (H5414) that Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) was born: (H3205) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) he was found (H4672) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes (H899) in a manger; (H18) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556)

היה שלוש אותן יהוה נתן משיח בן אלhim ילד עלמה הרה ילד בן מצא לוט בגד אבוס כוכב ראה שמים

$48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 44 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 500 + 12 + 26 + 407 + 636 + 20 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The Lord (H136) God (H3069) gave (H5414) these (H428) three (H7969) signs: (H226) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) they found (H4672) him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger; (H18) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6926)

אדני יהוה נתן אלה שלוש אותן עלמה הרה ילד בן מצא לוט בגד שכב אבוס חכם ראה כוכב קדמה

$149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 407 + 636 + 36 + 500 + 26 + 65 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The divinity of Jesus Christ was made apparent as a result of the signs which God gave to prove his identity.

God Became Flesh:

The Old Testament prophets had foretold of the coming Messiah, the promised Savior of the people. The prophecy of Isaiah Chapter 9, proclaimed that the child to be born would be called “*Wonderful, Counselor, The might God, The everlasting Father, and The Prince of Peace.*” The Messiah would be God himself, manifest in the flesh. In Chapter 7 of Isaiah, the prophecy is given that the Messiah would arise as a result of a virgin conceiving, and bearing a son, and his name would be called Immanuel. Immanuel, which means “God with us,” is another proclamation that the Messiah is God himself. This truth is proclaimed by John in his Gospel, when he writes the following concerning Jesus, the Word of God: *In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. The same was in the beginning with God. And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth.* John 1:1-2, 14. In his first letter to Timothy, Paul wrote that God was manifest in the flesh: *And without controversy great is the mystery of godliness: God was manifest in the flesh, justified in the Spirit, seen of angels, preached unto the Gentiles, believed on in the world, received up into glory.* 1Timothy 3:16.

God came to earth in the flesh as the Messiah, Jesus Christ, who was both Son of man, and Son of God.

God (H430) **came down** (H3381) **to earth** (H776) **and became** (H1961) **a man.** (H120)

אֱלֹהִים יָרַד אֶרְץ חַיָּה אָדָם

$45 + 20 + 291 + 214 + 86 = 656$

MESSIAS (MESSIAH) (G3323) (root word spelling) = Μεσσίας = **656**

Jesus was fully man: God manifest in the flesh.

Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) **was fully** (H4390) **man.** (H120)

יֶשׁוּעַ מֶלֶא אָדָם

$45 + 71 + 386 = 502$

FLESH (H1320) (root word spelling) = **בָּשָׂר** = **502**

Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the only (H3173) **begotten** (H3205) **Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **was fully** (H4390) **man.** (H120)

מֶשֶׁיחַ יְחִידָה יָלֵד בֵּן אֱלֹהִים מֶלֶא אָדָם

$45 + 71 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 358 = 688$

JESUS (G2424) (not root word spelling) = Ιησοῦς = **688**

Jesus Christ was a man, but he was also fully God.

Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the only (H3173) **begotten** (H3205) **Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **was fully** (H4390) **man,** (H120) **and also** (H1571) **fully** (H4390) **God.** (H4390)

מֶשֶׁיחַ יְחִידָה יָלֵד בֵּן אֱלֹהִים מֶלֶא אָדָם גַּם מֶלֶא אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 71 + 43 + 45 + 71 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 358 = 888 = \mathbf{JESUS}$

The Hebrew word H227 is most often translated in the Old Testament as “or.” However, in some instances the word is translated “and” or “also,” as in the following sentence.

God (H430) became (H1961) flesh: (H1320) fully (H4390) man, (H120) and (H227) fully (H4390) God. (H430)

אלֹהִים הָיָה בָּשָׂר מְלָא אָדָם אֹז מְלָא אֱלֹהִים

86 + 71 + 7 + 45 + 71 + 502 + 20 + 86 = **888 = JESUS**

In the prior sentences, the Hebrew word H4390 was used for “fully.” Another Hebrew word, H3615, can also be translated as “fully.” This word is used in the following.

The LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and Son (H1121) of God, (H430) is fully (H3615) man, (H120) and fully (H3615) God. (H430)

יְהוָה יַשׁוּעַ בֶּן אָדָם בֶּן אֱלֹהִים כֹּלֶה אָדָם כֹּלֶה אֱלֹהִים

86 + 55 + 45 + 55 + 86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 26 = **888 = JESUS**

The Gospel of John informs us that the Word was present in the beginning with God, and the Word was God; and that the Word became flesh, and dwelled among men. Jesus Christ is the Word of God who became flesh, and he is both fully man, and fully God.

In the beginning (H7225) was (H1961) the Word, (H1697) and the Word (H1697) became (H1961) flesh, (H1320) and dwelled (H3427) among (H8432) us. The Word, (H1697) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) is fully (H3615) man, (H120) and (H227) fully (H3615) God. (H430)

רָאשִׁית הָיָה דָּבָר דָּבָר הָיָה בָּשָׂר יִשְׁבֵּת תָּוֹךְ בֶּן יַשׁוּעַ מֶשִׁיחַ כֹּלֶה אָדָם אֹז כֹּלֶה אֱלֹהִים

86 + 55 + 7 + 45 + 55 + 358 + 386 + 206 + 426 + 312 + 502 + 20 + 206 + 206 + 20 + 911 = **3801**

Another statement of scriptural truth in the text to follow has the same gematria value of 3801, and confirms that the Word of God, Jesus Christ, became flesh when the Virgin Mary gave birth to the Son of God, who was fully man, and fully God.

God (H430) was manifest (H7200) in the flesh (H1320) when (H834) the Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God. (H430) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) was fully (H4390) man, (H120) and (H227) fully (H4390) God. (H430)

אֱלֹהִים רָאָה בָּשָׂר אֲשֶׁר עַלְמָה מִרְיָם יִלְדָּבָן בֶּן אֱלֹהִים יַשׁוּעַ מֶשִׁיחַ מְלָא אָדָם אֹז מְלָא אֱלֹהִים

86 + 71 + 45 + 71 + 358 + 386 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 358 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 + 501 + 502 + 206 + 86 = **3801**

**FULLY (G4137) MAN (G444) AND (G2532) FULLY (G4137) GOD (G2316) = πληρόω
ἄνθρωπος καὶ πληρόω Θεός = 1088 + 284 + 31 + 1088 + 1310 = **3801****

Jesus is God himself who came to earth in the flesh.

God (H430) came (H935) to earth. (H776)

אלֹהִים בָּוּ אָרֶץ

291 + 9 + 86 = 386

YESHUA (JESUS) (H3442) = יְשׁוּעָה = 386

God (H430) came (H935) to earth (H776) in the flesh. (H1320)

אלֹהִים בָּוּ אָרֶץ בָּשָׂר

502 + 291 + 9 + 86 = **888**

JESUS (G2424) = Ἰησοῦς = 888

God (H430) came (H935) to earth (H776) in the flesh (H1320) as (H834) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H121) of man, (H120) and Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

אלֹהִים בָּוּ אָרֶץ בָּשָׂר אֲשֶׁר יְשׁוּעָה מֶשֶׁיחַ בָּן אָדָם בָּן אֱלֹהִים

86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 501 + 502 + 291 + 9 + 86 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The LORD (H3068) God (H430) came (H935) to earth. (H776) He came (H935) in a body (H6106) of flesh (H1320) as (H834) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)

יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים בָּוּ אָרֶץ בָּוּ עַצְם בָּשָׂר אֲשֶׁר יְשׁוּעָה מֶשֶׁיחַ

358 + 386 + 501 + 502 + 200 + 9 + 291 + 9 + 86 + 26 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The prophet Micah prophesied that the Messiah, he that was to be the ruler in Israel, would come forth out of Bethlehem, the city of David. God came down to earth as Jesus Christ, who was born in Bethlehem.

It is written, (H3789) God (H430) came down (H3381) to earth (H776) as (H834) a babe (H5288) born (H3205) in Bethlehem. (H1035)

פָתַח אֱלֹהִים יָרַד אָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר נָעַר יִלְד בֵּיתְלָחֶם

490 + 44 + 320 + 501 + 291 + 214 + 86 + 422 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

God (H430) became (H1961) flesh (H1320) as (H834) a child (H3206) born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) Ephratah. (H672)

אֱלֹהִים קִיָּה בָשָׂר אֲשֶׁר יִלְד בֵּיתְלָחֶם אֲפָרָה

681 + 490 + 44 + 44 + 501 + 502 + 20 + 86 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) is God (H430) who (H834) came (H935) to earth (H776) in the flesh. (H1320)

יְשׁוּעָה מֶשֶׁיחַ בָּן אָדָם בָּן אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר בָּוּ אָרֶץ בָּשָׂר

502 + 291 + 9 + 501 + 86 + 86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 358 + 386 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

God (H430) came down (H3381) as (H834) a child (H3206) born (H3205) in the flesh (H1320) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

אלֹהִים רִיד אָשֶׁר יָלֶד בָּשָׂר קָרָא פֶּלֶא יְעַזְּבָר אֶל עַד אֶב שָׁר שְׁלָוָם

$376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 502 + 44 + 44 + 501 + 214 + 86 = 3168 =$
LORD JESUS CHRIST

There is only one true God, and that is Jesus Christ, who is the God that humbled himself to become a man, and laid down his life upon the cross to be our Savior.

There is only (H3173) one (H259) true (H571) God, (H430) the LORD (H3068) God, (H430) our Savior (H3467) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

יחיד אחד אמת אלֹהִים יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים יְשֻׁעָה מֶשֶׁיחַ יְחִיד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 32 + 358 + 386 + 380 + 86 + 26 + 86 + 441 + 13 + 32 = 2368 =$
JESUS CHRIST

The LORD (H3068) God (H430) came (H935) to earth, (H776) and became (H1961) flesh. (H1320) This (H1931) is the one (H259) true (H571) God, (H430) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

יהוָה אֱלֹהִים בָּוֹא אָרֶץ דָּיְהָ בָשָׂר הוּא אֶחָד אֶמֶת אֱלֹהִים יְשֻׁעָה מֶשֶׁיחַ בֶּן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 26 + 86 + 441 + 13 + 12 + 502 + 20 + 291 + 9 + 86 + 26 = 2368 =$
JESUS CHRIST

Throughout the Old Testament, the Lord God is referred to as the God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. This is the God who became flesh as the Son of man, and Son of God, Jesus Christ.

The God (H430) of Abraham, (H85) Isaac, (H3327) and Jacob, (H3290) became (H1961) flesh (H1320) as (H834) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) and Son (H1121) of God. (H430)

אֱלֹהִים אֶבְרָהָם יִצְחָק יַעֲקֹב הָיָה בָשָׂר אֶשְׁר יְשֻׁעָה בֶן אָדָם בֶן אֱלֹהִים

$86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 501 + 502 + 20 + 183 + 208 + 248 + 86 = 2368 =$
JESUS CHRIST

The Lord God became flesh when he was born of the Virgin Mary.

The LORD (H3068) God (H430) humbled himself (H6031) and came (H935) to earth (H776) in the flesh (H1320) as (H834) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) when (H834) the Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a Son. (H1121)

יהוָה אֱלֹהִים עֲנָה בָּוֹא אָרֶץ בָשָׂר אֶשְׁר יְשֻׁעָה עַלְמָה מִרְיָם הָרָה יָלֶד בֶן

$52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 501 + 386 + 501 + 502 + 291 + 9 + 125 + 86 + 26 = 3168 =$
LORD JESUS CHRIST

God came to earth in flesh as Jesus, the Son of God, with the purpose of sacrificing his own life as an atonement for all sins.

God (H430) humbled himself (H3665) and came (H935) to earth (H776) in the flesh (H1320) as (H834) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430) He came (H935) to give (H5414) his own life (H2416) to save (H3467) all (H3605) men (H120) from (H4480) their sins. (H2403)

אֱלֹהִים כָּנָע בָּוֹא אָרֶץ בָשָׂר אֶשְׁר יְשֻׁעָה בֶן אֱלֹהִים בָּוֹא נָתָן חַי יְשֻׁעָה כָל אָדָם מִן חַטָּאת

$23 + 90 + 45 + 50 + 380 + 18 + 500 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 501 + 502 + 291 + 9 + 140 + 86 = 3168$
= LORD JESUS CHRIST

Jesus laid down his life upon the cross at Calvary. In the New Testament, the cross is often referred to as “the tree.” Since there is no Hebrew word in the Bible for “cross” the Hebrew root word for tree is used in the following gematria example. A different Hebrew root word for “humbled himself” is used in the next numerical word association.

The LORD (H3068) God (H430) humbled himself (H6031) and came (H935) to earth (H776) in the flesh (H1320) as (H834) the man (H120) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442) He came (H935) to lay down (H7901) his own life (H2416) upon (H5921) the cross (tree), (H6086) to save (H3467) all (H3605) men (H120) from (H4480) their sins. (H2403)

יהוה אלֹהִים ענה בָּאָרֶץ בָּשָׂר אֲשֶׁר אָדָם יָשַׁוע בָּאָשָׁכָב חַי עַל עַז יְשֻׁעָה כָּל אָדָם
 מִן חַטֹּאת

$23 + 90 + 45 + 50 + 380 + 160 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 9 + 386 + 45 + 501 + 502 + 291 + 9 + 125 + 86 + 26 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The birth of Jesus fulfilled the prophecy of Isaiah that a virgin would conceive, and bring forth a son. John wrote that the Word of God, who was with God in the beginning, and is God, became flesh, and dwelt among men. Paul proclaimed that God was manifest in the flesh of Jesus. When these aspects of Christian teaching are combined, the truth is confirmed, as the next four numerical word associations with the same gematria value demonstrate.

The Word (H1697) of God (H430) became (H1961) flesh (H1320) when (H834) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) was born. (H3205)

דבר אלֹהִים דָּיוֹה בָּשָׂר אֲשֶׁר בֶּן אָדָם יְהֹוָה יָשֻׁוע מֶשֶׁיחַ יֶלֶד

$44 + 45 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 26 + 501 + 502 + 20 + 86 + 206 = 2226$

The Word (H1697) of God (H430) became (H1961) flesh, (H1320) and dwelt (H3427) among (H8432) us, when (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) was born. (H3205)

דבר אלֹהִים דָּיוֹה בָּשָׂר יָשַׁב תָּוֹךְ בַּיִת יָשֻׁוע יְחִידָה יֶלֶד בֶּן אלֹהִים יֶלֶד

$44 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 386 + 30 + 426 + 312 + 502 + 20 + 86 + 206 = 2226$

The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God; (H430) and God (H430) was manifest (H7200) in the flesh, (H1320) and dwelt (H3427) among (H8432) men. (H120)

עַלְמָה מִרְיָם יֶלֶד יְחִידָה בֶּן אלֹהִים אלֹהִים רָאָה בָּשָׂר יָשַׁב תָּוֹךְ אָדָם

$45 + 426 + 312 + 502 + 206 + 86 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 290 + 145 = 2226$

It is written: (H3789) God (H430) was manifest (H7200) in the flesh (H1320) as (H834) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man. (H120)

כְּתָב אלֹהִים רָאָה בָּשָׂר אֲשֶׁר יְהֹוָה יָשֻׁוע בֶּן אָדָם

$45 + 52 + 386 + 26 + 501 + 502 + 206 + 86 + 422 = 2226$

**GOD (G2316) WAS MANIFEST (G5319) IN (G1722) THE FLESH (G4561) = Θεός φανερόω
 ἐν σάρξ = 284 + 1526 + 55 + 361 = 2226**

The Jews had waited 700 years from the prophecies of Isaiah and Micah for the Messiah to come; the one who would provide salvation. The Bible tells of a certain devout Jew whose greatest desire was to see the Messiah before he died; a man named Simeon: *And, behold, there was a man in Jerusalem, whose name was Simeon; and the same man was just and devout, waiting for the consolation of Israel: and the Holy Ghost was upon him. And it was revealed unto him by the Holy Ghost, that he should not see death, before he had seen the Lord's Christ. And he came by the Spirit into the temple: and when the parents brought in the child Jesus, to do for him after the custom of the law, then took he him up in his arms, and blessed God, and said, Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace, according to thy word: for mine eyes have seen thy salvation, which thou hast prepared before the face of all people; a light to lighten the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.* Luke 2:25-32. Gematria confirms that which is written about Simeon.

A man (H120) whose name (H8034) was Simeon (H8095) was told (H5046) he would live (H2421) to see (H7200) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)

אָדָם שֶׁם שְׁמֻעוֹן נֶגֶד חִיה רָאָה מֶשִׁיחָה

358 + 206 + 23 + 57 + 466 + 340 + 45 = 1495

Behold, (H2009) there was (H1961) a man (H120) whose name (H8034) was Simeon (H8095) who saw (H7200) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)

הָנֶה חִיה אָדָם שֶׁם שְׁמֻעוֹן רָאָה מֶשִׁיחָה

358 + 206 + 466 + 340 + 45 + 20 + 60 = 1495

SIMEON (G4826) = Συμεὼν = 1495

The following sentence states with clarity what was written by Luke, and confirms that Jesus is the Christ, whom the Holy Ghost had revealed to Simeon that he would see before he died.

Behold, (H2009) there was (H1961) a just (H6662) man (H120) whose name (H8034) was Simeon; (H8095) and the Holy (H6944) Ghost (H7307) revealed (H1540) unto (H413) him that (H3588) he would not (H3808) die (H4191) before (H2962) he had seen (H7200) the LORD'S (H3068) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)

הָנֶה חִיה צָדִיק אָדָם שְׁמֻעוֹן קְדַשׁ רֹוח גָּלָה אֶל כִּי לֹא מוֹת טְרִם רָאָה יְהוָה מֶשִׁיחָה

358 + 26 + 206 + 249 + 446 + 31 + 30 + 31 + 38 + 214 + 404 + 466 + 340 + 45 + 204 + 20 + 60 = 3168 = **LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Simeon recognized that the baby Jesus was the Messiah; the King and Savior that had been prophesied to come. Jesus came just as prophesied in the Old Testament. He was born to the Virgin Mary, who conceived of the Holy Ghost, and brought forth her son in Bethlehem. The babe was found by the shepherds in the city of David, wrapped in swaddling clothes, and lying in a manger, just as the angels had told them. At the time of Jesus' birth wise men in the east saw his star. They understood that it was a sign that the King of the Jews was born, and came to worship Him. The child that they worshiped was not just a King, but God himself who became flesh. It is my prayer that those who read what I have written, and see the gematria evidence that points to Jesus Christ as a fulfillment of Old Testament prophecies, will acknowledge Him as the Messiah,

the promised Savior. As the angels proclaimed to the shepherds, "*I bring good tidings of great joy which shall be to all people. For unto you is born.... a Savior, which is Christ the Lord.*" There could be no greater reason to celebrate the birth of Jesus Christ; not only on the date that has been designated, December 25th, but every day of the year.